

**The auction will take place at 9am (GMT+8), 3rd December 2023,
onsite at 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western Australia**

Viewing of lots will take place Friday 1st and Saturday 2nd December, 9am to 2pm, with the auction taking place at 9am and finishing around 5:00pm. Photos of each lot can be viewed via our 'Auction' tab of our website:

www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au

Onsite registration can take place before and during the auction. Bids will only be accepted from registered bidders. All telephone and absentee bids need to be received 4 days prior to the auction. Online registration is via www.invaluable.com. All prices are listed in Australian Dollars. The buyer's premium onsite, telephone & absentee bidding is 18%, with internet bidding via invaluable.com with the relevant bidder rates and fees. All lots are guaranteed authentic and come with a 90-day inspection/return period. All lots are deemed 'inspected' for any faults or defects based on the full description and photographs provided both electronically and via the pre-sale viewing, with lots sold without warranty in this regard. We are proud to announce the full catalogue, with photographs now available for viewing and pre-auction bidding on invaluable.com (can be viewed through our website auction section), as well as offering traditional floor, absentee & phone bidding. Bidders agree to all the 'Conditions of Sale' contained at the end of this catalogue when registering to bid.

Post Auction

Items can be collected during the auction from the registration desk, with full payment and collection within 7 days of the end of the auction. **We can post items to customers worldwide** (some items may need to be collected/couriered by buyer – see catalogue specifics). Our business hours for collection/trade are as follows:

Monday 9am to 4pm, Tuesday to Thursday 9am to 5pm and Friday to Saturday 9am to 4pm

We would be happy to discuss with you consigning lots for our future auctions, again offering very competitive terms of between 0 - 15% sellers' premium on lots.

Our next auction (e-auction) will take place in March 2024.

JB Military Antiques. 2/135 Russell St, Morley, W.A. 6062.

A.B.N.646584365 Telephone: +61892765113

Email: jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au

www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au

Index

Categories	Lot #
German Medals & Badges	1 - 70
German Daggers	71 - 98
Headgear	99 - 146
Uniforms & Insignia	147 - 196
Commonwealth & New Zealand Badge Collection	197 - 266
Books, Paperwork, Photographs & Prints	267 - 296
Miscellaneous Items	297 - 309
Knives & Daggers	310 - 323
Bayonets & Weapons	324 - 365
Swords	366 - 417
Field Equipment	418 - 448
Flags & Banners	449 - 475
Grenades & Ordnance*	476 - 497
Firearms & Accessories*	498 - 532
Australian, British & Commonwealth Medals	533 - 581
World Medals & Badges	582 - 612
Napoleonic/Waterloo Collection	613 - 653

JB Military operates an in house packing facility for auction purchases, with exceptions of large and fragile items, which may need to be collected/couriered by the winning bidder.

*These items do not require a license to purchase or own in Western Australia. All other locations worldwide may require a license or permission to own, which is the responsibility of the bidder/winner to seek. Approvals to import and transport of these items may need to be organised by the winning bidder. Please contact us for further details.

German Medals and Badges

1. Franco-Prussian War and WW1 German military medals. Set 1: Franco-Prussian War Service Medal, with impressed inscription to rim, with 1870 Iron Cross 2nd Class, with Amiens clasp, *incorrectly worn*, but period attached to ribbon. Medals mounted in the tradition formal fashion pin backed with felt backing. Set 2: War Honour Cross with Swords and South West Africa Service Medal, mounted with pin back and felt backing. Grand Duchy of Oldenburg Friedrich-August Cross, 1st Class, a screw back example, of 1940's vintage, unmarked. Est: \$450 to \$650

2. WW1 era German 8 place medal group, relating to a Bavarian Army officer. WW1



Iron Cross 2nd Class, Bavarian Cross of Military Merit 2nd Class with Swords, 2nd Class, Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt-Sonderhausen War Service Medal, War Honour Cross with Swords, Bavarian Prince Regent Luitpold 1905 Jubilee 70th Anniversary

Medal, Prussia, Order of the Crown Gold Medal, Bavarian 15 Year Service Cross for officer's and Austria-Hungary Order of the Iron Cross of Merit with Crown. All medals period mounted, as worn, with pin back assembly, light wear to ribbons, especially to the third medal, otherwise a very comprehensive period group. Est: \$350 to \$550

3. WW1 Austria-Hungary Army 11 place military medal bar to an officer. Medal for



Bravery, Franz Josef issue, in silver, large type, Military Merit Medal in silver and bronze, both Charles I issue, Karl Truppen Cross, Wound Medal (ribbon denoting two wounds), Germany War Honour Cross with Swords, Tyrol Service Medal, Hungary/Bulgaria Commemorative

Campaign Medals, 6 Year Service Cross and Balkan Wars Service Cross. Medals mounted in the Austrian style, with sewn trifold ribbons, onto a long sew in bracket bar. Est: \$300 to \$400

4. WW1 - WW2 German military and police 5 place medal bar. WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class, Principality of Brunswick War Cross, War Honour Cross with Swords, Prussian Army 12 Year Service Medal and Police 15 Year Service Cross, with sewn eagle motif to ribbon. Mounted as worn, with metal bracket pin/backing, the ribbons with light burn/single marks to top. Est: \$200 to \$300

5. WW1 - WW2 German military and police 5 place medal bar. WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Honour Cross with Swords, Prussian Army 15 Year Service Cross, Police 25 Year Service Cross, with sewn eagle motif to ribbon and WW1 Kingdom of Hungary Commemorative Service Medal. Mounted as worn, with felt backing and pin. Est: \$250 to \$350

6. WW1 - WW2 German military and police 5 place service medal bar. War Honour Cross with Swords, Third Reich Police 25 Year Service Cross, with embroidered eagle to ribbon, Luftschutz Service Medal, 2nd Class and Hungary/Bulgaria Commemorative Campaign Medals. Period double ribbon wrap mounted, with pin back and field grey wool backing. Est: \$300 to \$400

7. WW1 - WW2 German Army 7 place military medal bar. WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Merit Cross 2nd Class, with Swords, War Honour Cross with Swords, Army 12 and 4 Year Service Medals, with single white eagle device, Spanish Civil War Service Medal and Croatian Medal of the Crown of King Zvonimir. Period double ribbon wrap mounted, with pin back and dark grey wool backing. A scarce combination set. Est: \$500 to \$700



8. WW1 - WW2 German military medal bars (2). Set 1: WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Honour Cross with Swords and 25 Year Service Cross, mounted as worn, with felt backing and pin, with name 'sharpied' to back of felt and each medal Tipex initialled AM to back. Set 2: War Merit Cross 2nd Class, with Swords, Eastern Front Service Medal, WH 4 Year Service Medal, lacking eagle device, War Honour Cross with Swords and West Wall Medal, this set crudely mounted on a thick, felt covered wooden block with ring loop hanger. Est: \$100 to \$200

9. 1930's Spanish Civil War German Luftwaffe military 3 place medal bar. Luftwaffe 4 Year Service Medal, with eagle device, Spanish Civil War Medal and 1st October Czech Occupation Medal. Mounted as worn, with felt backing and pin, ribbons showing rubbing and a tad dirty. Est: \$200 to \$300



10. WW2 German military medal bars (3). Set 1: WW2 Iron Cross 2nd Class, light rust areas to magnetic core, Army 4 Year Service Medal, with eagle device and 1st October Czech Occupation Medal. Set 2: War Merit Cross 2nd Class, with Swords and 1st October Czech Occupation Medal. Set 3: Army 4 and 12 Year Service Medals, with devices. All sets mounted as worn, with pins and felt backing. Good overall, with wear and age. Est: \$200 to \$300

11. WW2 N.S.D.A.P. Long Service German 3 place medal bar. War Merit Cross 2nd Class, without Swords, N.S.D.A.P. 10 Year Long Service Cross and 25 Year Service Cross. Mounted as worn, with felt backing and pin. Est: \$250 to \$350

12. 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class, with 25 Year Oakleaf Cluster. 43mm wide cross arms, excellent central magnetic iron core, with excellent frosting to cross arms edges and frame. Retains the 25mm wide oakleaf cluster, with '25' to centre of the



very detailed white frosted design, the badge being die stamped and retains the brass two hook soldered catch, which connects to both the cross lower suspension loop and large 14mm wide suspension ring, which retains a full length original silken ribbon, with some brown staining to top sections. A unique unmarked piece, ex. Spink and Son, London. Scarce. Est: \$1000 to \$1500



13. 1920's WW1 German Commemorative Badge for Army Zeppelin Crews, with attributed details. Die struck tombac example, with toned and lightly worn silver wash, which shows good honest uniform wear, with commensurate age toning overall. Reverse unmarked with thin coke bottle pin and catch, exact match as Niemann's example P. 168, example 2, reverse, the back and zeppelin and lower wreath hand

engraved '1916 – 1918 LUFTSCH FR. W. SCHINKE'. Scarce. Est: \$1200 to \$1400

14. WW2 cased German Cross in gold by C.F. Zimmermann of Pforzheim. A near mint example of the German Cross in gold, 62.9mm wide frosted white starburst base, standard 4 rivets, maker stamp 20 to reverse pin and catch. Dull grey overlay starburst, with finely gilded wreath, with the standard 1941 date mark, white frosted centre plate, with faultless enamel swastika to centre. The cross is housed in the white sateen and black pressed card lined leatherette case, with the typical gold band to upper lid. The total weight of the cross being 45.5g. Ex. Lakeside trader purchased. Est: \$3500 to \$4500



15. WW2 German Cross in Gold and near mint Iron Cross 2nd Class (2). A cloth D.K.G., a good example, having been removed from a uniform at some point, toned gilt metal wreath, with about 50% of original paper backing remaining and a near mint/mint E.K. 2, maker stamped '113' for Hermann Aurich, Dresden, with full length of folded ribbon. Est: \$400 to \$600

16. WW1 German 'convex/screw back' Iron Cross 1st Class, marked '800'. 41.8mm wide 'convex' cross arms, very good central magnetic iron core, with very good toning to cross arms edges and frame. 800 (80% silver content) marked to centre base of lower arm, with excellent toned finish, with screw base and nice silver rainbow patination. Retains the 2-piece screw back disc, being toned to obverse, clean to reverse, with intact screw. A good quality piece. Est: \$400 to \$600

17. WW2 cased German 'screw back' Iron Cross 1st Class by C.F. Zimmermann, Pforzheim. 44mm wide cross arms, being ever so slightly vaulted, excellent central magnetic iron core, with very good toning to cross arms edges and frame. L/52 maker marked to centre base of lower arm, with excellent toned finish, with screw base and small fixing pin. Retains the screw back disc, being clean to obverse, very toned to reverse, with clean, intact screw. The case is in similar condition, with plain top lid and gilt LDO in rectangle, with a great superimposed silhouette cross to toned cream flocked interior, replaced black silken cross base. Overall a rare and good quality piece. Est: \$800 to \$1200



18. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class by Wilhelm Deumer, Lüdenscheid. 44mm wide cross arms, good central magnetic iron core, with very good toning to cross arms edges and frame. 3 maker marked to underside of pin, with catch to reverse. Est: \$350 to \$450



19. WW2 cased German Iron Cross 1st Class by Friedrich Orth, Vienna. 44mm wide cross arms, excellent central magnetic iron core, with very good frosting to cross arms edges and frame. '15' maker marked to centre of shaped pin, with excellent toned frosting. The case is in similar condition, with silver silhouette cross to top lid and lovely silhouette cross to toned cream flocked interior, making this a quality set overall. Est: \$500 to \$700

20. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class medal, by Klein and Quenzer, Idar-Oberstein. 44mm wide frame, magnetic iron core centre, good heavy patina

overall, pin backed #65. Est: \$350 to \$450

21. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class medal, by B.H. Mayer, Pforzheim. 43.5mm wide frame, magnetic iron core centre, a couple of flaking points to top of core, good patina overall, pin backed #26. Est: \$300 to \$400

22. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class medal, attributed to C.E. Junker, Berlin. 43mm wide frame, magnetic iron core centre, good light patina overall, pin backed. A very nice example. Est: \$300 to \$400

23. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class medals (2). 44mm wide frame, magnetic iron core centre, showing much flaking and some rust, pin backed and attributed to manufacture by Rudolf Souval, Vienna. 44mm wide frame, slightly vaulted, magnetic iron core centre showing light spotting and surface wear, pin backed and attributed to manufacture by Steinhauer and Lück, Lüdenscheid. Est: \$300 to \$400

24. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class. 44mm wide cross arms, very good central magnetic iron core, with good toned frosting to cross arms edges and frame. Unmarked example, with shaped pin, with very good toned frosted reverse. Est: \$300 to \$400

25. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class. 44mm wide cross arms, magnetic core in very fine condition, coke bottle pin with catch, a fine piece, toned overall. Est: \$250 to \$350

26. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class and military award badges (4). WW2 Iron Cross 1st Class, with scarce brass core, toned frosted frame and reverse, pin backed, maker stamped 15 to pin for Friedrich Orth, Vienna (the well-known naval award manufacturer), Coastal Artillery Badge, pin backed, R.S. marked for Rudolf Souval, Vienna, an excellent example, Wound Badge in Silver, early tombac example, showing bronze rubbing from use, pin backed, L/56 stamped, for Funke and Brünninghaus, Lüdenscheid and a good copy of the Kuban campaign shield, with field grey wool base. Est: \$400 to \$600



27. WW2 German, Bar to the Iron Cross 1st Class by Paul Maybauer, Berlin, in box of issue. Early war superior quality made piece, with very good silver toning to entire piece. L/13 maker marked to reverse centre, with catch, with very light wear and handling. The black coloured box, with silver LDO logo to centre top lid, scuffed to corners, with yellow interior card, again LDO marked, with replaced black felt interior. A very good example. Est: \$350 to \$500

28. WW1, WW2 and 1957 German Iron Cross 2nd Class medals (4). WW1 example, with rust staining to faces and ribbon, WW2 crosses (2), good/very good example, one maker stamped '21' for Gebrüder Godet, Berlin and a 1957 issue, this with surface rust to both faces. Includes a ribbon with a copy honour decoration badge. Est: \$250 to \$350

29. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class with award document to Oberleutnant Sehofer, 688th Grenadier Regiment. Includes EK2, 44mm wide ribbed frame, magnetic core, very good condition, #25 stamped for Arbeitsgemeinschaft Der Graver-Hanau. Comes with a 19.5cm x 14cm beige award document to Oberleutnant Josef Sehofer, 5/Gr. Rgt. 688, ink signed by the Generalmajor and divisional commander of 337th Infantry Regiment Otto Schunemann (1891-1944 who was a German general, a recipient of the Knight's Cross with Oak Leaves. Commander of Infanterie-Regiment 184 and the 337. Infanterie-Division. Killed



on 29 June 1944 near Mogilev in Belarus during the Soviet 1944 summer offensive). 2-hole punches to margin and central horizontal fold. Very good officer's attributable set. Est: \$300 to \$400

30. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal and award document Obergefrierter Jakob Heinrichs, 843rd Artillery Regiment. 44mm wide cross with magnetic iron core, with good age patina to heavily toned white metal frame, maker stamped '55' (J. E. Hammer and Söhne of Geringswalde), with full length ribbon. 30/3/1943 dated paper award document, ink signed by Generalleutnant Walther Hahm

(1894 – 1951), German general during World War 2 who held several commands at division and corps level. He was a recipient of the Knight's Cross with Oak Leaves. Edge wear, creased/signs of wear and comes with coloured reprinted photo of General Hahm with two soldiers und zwei hunden. Est: \$200 to \$280

31. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class and award document to a soldier of the 15th Fallschirmjäger Flak Regiment, Hermann Goring Division. 44mm wide cross with magnetic iron core, with toned ribbed frosting to white metal frame, unmarked with standard length ribbon and comes with tan paper award packet, maker stamped for Josef Felix Sohne, Gablonz. A5 size citation, folded once, awarded to Obergefreiten Willi Mantey of the 15./FASCH.FLAK.RGT.H.G. He was awarded the EK2 14/3/1945 at the HQ Fasch.Panzerkorps 'Hermann Goring' with a long pencil signature of the General and Divisional Commander. Est: \$400 to \$500



32. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class Infantry Assault Badge, with award documents to 2nd Panzerjäger Battalion, Grossdeutschland Division. Includes EK2, 44mm wide ribbed frame, magnetic core, excellent condition, #113 stamped for Hermann Aurich, Dresden, with mid-war, one-piece zinc variety, retaining brushed silver highlights to eagle and wreath, GWL marked, pin backed. Two A5 sized award documents to Gefreiten Ulric Pohl, comprising Iron Cross 2nd Class to Pohl as a member of 2./PANZER-AGER-ABT.GROSSDEUTSCHLAND awarded 23/2/1943, pen signed by the Divisional Commander Lt. General Hoernlein with the rubber stamp of Infantry

Division Grossdeutschland, folded once. Infantry Assault Badge, same recipient, same unit, dated 12 October 1943, pen signed by an unidentified Hauptmann and Battalion Commander, faded unit stamp of Grossdeutschland, tear to the top right-hand corner, possibly awarded for the fighting with the retreat to the River Dnieper in September 1943; together with many pages of historical research. Both citations have been trimmed to remove punch holes, the EK2 has been trimmed slightly more than the IAB, generally good condition. Est: \$400 to \$600



33. WW1-WW2 German naval award badge lot (5). Imperial German Navy U-Boat Badge, die struck bronze by Walter Schott, great patina, Kriegsmarine U-Boat Badge by Frank and Reif, Stuttgart, a good example, retaining 60% of the gilt wash, an early war piece, Coastal Artillery Badge by FLL, zinc example, retaining 65% original gilt and silver wash and pair of KM pith helmet shields, prongs repaired to one and the second missing one prong. All pin backed and generally good or better. Est: \$350 to \$550

34. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine E-boat and Destroyer qualification badges (2).

Type 1 E-boat badge, zinc wartime made, pin backed, with about 70% gilt wash, unmarked,

showing use and wear and a similar era/make destroyer badge by SHuCo, 20% gilt wash present, blackened ship and full black finish to maker marked reverse. Est: \$400 to \$500

35. WW2 German Army/S.S. Infantry and Panzer Assault badges in bronze (2). I.A.B.



milled die stamped example, about 90% bronze wash remains, FLL (Friedrich Linden of Lüdenscheid) marked reverse, with pin and catch to reverse. P.A.B. mid war, 1-piece zinc variety, retaining 50% bronze wash highlights to pin backed reverse. Est: \$250 to \$350

36. WW2 German Luftwaffe 'round' Pilot qualification

Badge. Mid-war 2-piece zinc example, heavily toned round wreath and large winged eagle, with areas of silver wash showing through the age toning, unmarked, slightly scalloped

reverse wreath, with twin rivets (either side of barrel pin hinge) with heavy toning to wreath, pin and catch. A good example and scarce. Est: \$1000 to \$1200



37. WW2 German Luftwaffe Air Force Pilot qualification badge

C. E. Junker of Berlin. Early war 1-piece tombac die struck piece, silver wreath and toned burnished eagle. Very good patina to rear, maker stamp CE JUNKER BERLIN SW stamped, slightly vaulted wreath, pin backed, overall an attractive badge. Est: \$800 to \$1000

38. WW2 German Luftwaffe Air Force combined Wireless/Air Gunner's qualification badge by G. H. Osang of Dresden. Early

war 2-piece tombac, die struck piece, maker marked G. H.

OSANG DRESDEN, with good details to silver frosted wreath and toned eagle, clutching lightning bolts, with good frosting to pin backed rear. Comes with the enlisted cloth uniform version, measuring 54mm x 63mm, with brown glue residue to reverse. Est: \$400 to \$600



39. WW2 German Luftwaffe Air Force ground assault

qualification badge. Mid-war zinc piece, toned silver wreath and toned burnished lightning bolt and clouds, with separate silver frosted eagle. Very good patina to rear, silver washed, pin backed, overall a good and attractive badge. Est: \$300 to \$400

40. WW2 German Narvik and Krim campaign shields (2).

Narvik campaign uniform sleeve shield - Kriegsmarine issue. Gilt washed finished central zinc shield with Navy blue wool base, lacking paper backing, retaining 2 prongs to back of fixing plate.

Krim shield with much toned gilt finish to brass plate, with field grey wool base and black paper backing. Good pair. Est: \$300 to \$400



41. WW2 German military wound badge and

award lot (8). Silver grade WW2 wound badges (3), two of these maker marked 4 (Steinhauer and Lück, Lüdenscheid) and 30 (Hauptmünzamt, Wien), a miniature stickpin of the same grade, stickpin of S.A./N.S.D.A.P. eagle, Hitler Youth Proficiency Badge in silver, zinc example, most silver wash absent, marked RZM M1/63 (Steinhauer and Lück, Lüdenscheid) and numbered 77025, N.S.

Frauenschaft Badge, maker marked RZM 46 for Alfred Strubbe, Berlin and 3 place WH ribbon bar. All pin backed and generally good or better. Est: \$250 to \$350



42. WW1 - WW2 German military wound badge lot (6). Black grade, WW1 (1) and WW2 (5), two of these maker marked L/56 for Funke and Brünninghaus, Lüdenscheid. All pin backed and generally good or better. Est: \$150 to \$200

43. WW1 - WW2 German military medal and badge lot (7). WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Honour Cross with Swords and 1914-18 German Marine Veteran's Medal, all mounted on a pin back bar, WW1 era 7 place medal ribbon bar - pin backed, 1936 Berlin Olympics participant's medal, Olympics enamel tinnie/badge, Hitler

Youth enamel member's diamond badge, Eastern Front ribbon bar and miniature medals set of 5 medals, relating to WW2 service. Est: \$200 to \$280

44. 1930's WW2 German campaign medals (2). 1938 Anschluss Medal, mounted, in worn case of issue, 1938 Czech Occupation Medal, with unmounted, with Prague Castle Bar, twin prongs, one repaired, marked L/14 to reverse. Est: \$150 to \$250

45. WW2 German lot of campaign medals (5). 1939 Memel Medal (copy) mounted with modern pin and ribbon, West Wall Medal, Russian Front Medal, Afrika/Italy campaign medal (2), in bronze and zinc. Est: \$200 to \$260



46. WW2 German Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross military award stickpins (2). Knurled stickpin types, RK with oakleaves, in zinc, with 6cm silver washed pin with an indecipherable L/ maker stamp to back of cross and RK with oakleaves and swords, tombac example 5cm silver washed pin. Both housed in a period white card case, showing much outer staining. Scarce, something we have rarely seen come up for sale before. Rare. Est: \$500 to \$800

47. WW1 - 1930's era German medal and Third Reich tinnies and badges (7). WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class, S.A. Sports Badge in Bronze, unnumbered example, Gau Bayern and Stuttgart 1934

medal/badge, S.A. 1934 and 1936 tinnies (2) and N.S. Hagen 1933 tinnie. Good, scarce lot. Est: \$250 to \$350

48. WW2 German medal and badge lot (9). Includes 25 Year Service Cross, 1938 Anschluss Medal, 1939 Memel Medal in zinc (Straight G, Type 7, Ref: P.87, Scapini, The Memel Medal), War Merit Cross 2nd Class, without swords in zinc, S.A. Sports Badge in bronze, steel example, maker marked, General Assault Badge, zinc type, maker marked for JFS, Panzer Assault Badge, silver and bronze examples, both maker marked for Adolf Scholze, zinc examples (these are flat back variants, so sold without warranty) and 50 year anniversary Jäger badge in enamel and white metal. Est: \$400 to \$600

49. WW2 German medal and badge lot (14). Includes Krim shield, no fitting, drill holes to corners for attaching to jacket, Fire Brigade Service Medal, 2nd Class, Bar to the Iron Cross

2nd Class, all prongs present, maker stamped L/4 (unrecorded, so most likely an exceptional copy), 1939 Iron Cross 1st Class, an older copy, 2 x 1936 Berlin Olympics badges, Hitler Youth marked fish knife, Mother's Cross, in gold and bronze with ribbons, WH Driver's Badge, in gold, silver and bronze, with backing cloth etc, Police cap eagle, maker marked and Luftwaffe 2nd type metal cap eagle, Est: \$200 to \$300

50. WW2 German military award medals, badges and documents lot. War Merit Cross, with and without Swords, paper packet, spare ribbon, Infantry and Close Combat Clasp, in silver (2), both very good copies, enamel party badge, lacking pin back, copy Totenkopf ring, miniature stickpin awards for the General and Infantry Assault badges and S.A. (3), Award documents (3), of indeterminate age for the first two awards and Kuban Shield. Est: \$200 to \$300



51. WW2 German Wehrmacht Long Service medals lot (5). Includes 4 year (Luftwaffe), 4 and 12 year, 18 year cross (Army), *these mounted, with relevant ribbon devices*, 25 year, lacking ribbon device, with ribbon buttonier for twin navy awards. Est: \$400 to \$600

52. 1936 WW2 German 18 Year Service Cross, to Luftwaffe Oberstleutnant Franz Biwer, Commander of the pilot course commander at Jüterbog. Silver finished cross, with mounted ribbon, with LW eagle device, very good, with A4 size, hole punched, stating the award for 18 year's service, named to Biwer, dated 2/10/1936, Berlin, hand ink signed by a fighter school

colonel, with unit stamp to lower left corner. Est: \$150 to \$250

53. WW2 German Nazi Party N.S.D.A.P. 10 Year Service Cross Medal. Die struck bronze example, with full unmounted ribbon. Est: \$250 to \$350



54. WW2 German Nazi Party N.S.D.A.P. 15 Year Service Cross Medal. Die struck example, with spotless enamel and frosted white metal features, with full unmounted ribbon. Est: \$450 to \$550

55. WW1 - WW2 German medals and badges (6). WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class and War Honour Cross with Swords mounted/pin backed pair, 1924 Stahlhelm members badge, enamel type, pin backed (period repaired), 2.9.24 and VI No. 1533 engraved, DRL Sports Badge, gilt finished, 1930's S.A. cap eagle, with S.S. cap eagles, the last in zinc and RZM M1/24 marked, the last 3 all complete with prongs. Est: \$350 to \$450

56. WW2 German Iron Cross, Austrian Occupation and Russian Front medals, shooter's and association badge (5). 1939 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 44mm wide frame, magnetic core, '25' stamped to suspension ring (Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Graveur, Hanau) with full award ribbons, Anschluss Commemorative Medal, Eastern Front Medal, these last two with good original ribbons, 1938 Tyrolean Marksmanship Badge in bronze and Der Stahlhelm tinnie badge. A good lot. Est: \$200 to \$300

57. WW2 German issue Spanish Blue Division for Bravery in Russia Medal and 1936 Berlin Olympic Service Medal. Blue Division Medal, in zinc, light wear and toning, 20% of gilt wash remains and 1936 Berlin Olympic medal, with majority white frosted finish, this a good wartime made example. Est: \$180 to \$280



58. WW2 Spanish issue Blue Division Russian Service Medal with card case of issue. Toned eagle on wreath, with enamel EK1, pin backed and housed in its Spanish manufactured card case, showing age toning and light wear to card. Scarce. Est: \$300 to \$400

59. WW2 Italian Volunteer's Cross C.S.I.R. (Corpo di Spedizione Italiano) medal for service in Russia. Very good white enamel to face, toned white metal frame, with sharp details to campaigns to reverse, ribbon dirty, but complete. Scarce. Est: \$250 to \$350

60. 1930's WW2 German Nazi Party S.A. Treffen Braunschweig 1931 Badge and Gau Honour Badge of East Hannover (2). S.A. Treffen badge in aluminium, showing some pitting and wear to obverse, pin backed and RZM marked M1/35 (Wächtler and Lange, Mittweida) and Gau Honour Badge, being a wartime era zinc example, retaining a small amount of the silver wash, showing very good details to obverse. Unmarked reverse, with wide pin and catch, both retaining majority silver wash. A good honest example of a rarely seen party award. Est: \$600 to \$800

S.A. Treffen badge in aluminium, showing some pitting and wear to obverse, pin backed and RZM marked M1/35 (Wächtler and Lange, Mittweida) and Gau Honour Badge, being a wartime era zinc example, retaining a small amount of the silver wash, showing very good details to obverse. Unmarked reverse, with wide pin and catch, both retaining majority silver wash. A good honest example of a rarely seen party award. Est: \$600 to \$800



61. WW2 German enamel Nazi Party members badges (3). Enamel pin backed badges (2), RZM era, pre-war quality, marked M1/78 (Paulmann and Crone, Lüdenscheld) and M1/93 (Gottlieb Friedrich Keck and Sohn-Pforzheim), wartime painted type, pin backed, RZM M1/14 (Matthias Oechsler and Söhne-Ansbach). Very good condition. Est: \$150 to \$250



62. WW2 German S.A. Sports Proficiency Badge set of gold, silver and bronze (3). All 3 grades, all pin backed examples, of good to very good condition, the bronze issue is numbered. Est: \$300 to \$400

63. WW2 German SA sport badge for war disabled badge by Deschler and Sohn, Munich. Wartime example in zinc, some light pitting, otherwise good, with no brown finish remaining, reverse pin-backed and maker marked M1/52. Scarce. Est: \$250 to \$350

64. WW2 German Reichs Sports Leader award medal for outstanding achievement. Very rare award issued directly by Reichs Sports Leader Hans von Tschammer und Osten to recognize outstanding contributions to the realm of sport. The bronze table medal, 51mm. diameter, bears his portrait and surname on one side, and bears the script on the reverse: 'In Anerkennung einer hervorragenden Leistung. Gegeben vom Reichssportfuhrer' ('In recognition of an outstanding achievement. Awarded by the National Sports Leader'). Maker marked 'L. CHR. LAUER, NUERNBERG. Est: \$250 to \$350

65. WW2 German Horseman's Badge in Silver by Lauer, case example with stick pin. Early war tombac example, with fine, slightly rubbed, white frosted finished, maker marked to reverse, with silver knurled stickpin badge in LDO card holder, with wax paper packet, all housed in a fine olive-green hard card case of issue. A fine example, most likely unissued, but a complete set. Est: \$200 to \$300

66. 1930's to WW2 era German tinnie badges lot (21). Various issues and dates, most have pins/catches present, some missing. Est: \$150 to \$200



67. WW2 German Armband Afrika Cuff Title and award document to the 71st Nebelwerfer Regiment. Good, full length/uncut title 49cm long, of brown thick cotton, with white cotton stitching to centre, with twin palms and Afrika, along with silver bullion thread borders to both sides of the band. The field printed standard type A5 size citation for the Afrika armband. Folded once, awarded to Obergefreiten Karl Roessler a member of the rare unit Nebelwerfer-Regiment 71, abbreviated on the citation to Werfer Regiment 71. This unit was flown into Tunisia in 1943 to reinforce Rommel's retreat in Afrika Korps. Signed by an unidentified Oberst and Regiment Commander. Accompanying two photocopied images of British troops overrunning a Nebelwerfer unit, very good condition and rare. Est: \$500 to \$700

68. WW2 German medal and badge lot (10). Knight's Cross sets (2), German Cross in gold, WW1 naval wound badge in silver, WW2 U-boat badges (2), Close Combat Clasps in bronze, Bar to the Iron Cross 2nd Class, Infantry Assault Badge in silver and WW2 Iron Cross 2nd Class, in 3 pieces. All but last very good reproductions. Est: \$150 to \$250

69. WW2 German wartime and post war membership badges (24). Mostly enamel pin-back types, some original, most in our opinion post war examples and fantasies, along with a nice ceramic Adolf Hitler table medal, measuring 85mm in diameter. Est: \$150 to \$250

70. WW2 German badges and insignia lot. Includes S.A. Stabschef collar badge of bullion weave, age toned on worn velvet, twist bullion borders, nice pair, Tank Destruction sleeve badge, oxidised tank on toned silver bullion tape, with field grey backing, with paper award packet marked for Carl Wild, Hamburg and a copy cased Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross, a poor quality example. Lot sold without warranty due to late submission. Est: \$250 to \$350

German Daggers



71. German Navy M1921 officer's dagger and scabbard by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Features dark blue leather grip with wire twist wrap and ball pommel etched with sea reeds over waves. 'Fouled anchor' guard with push button. Bright steel 25.2cm double fullered blade, with superb nautical themed etchings to both sides of the blade surface and maker named to ricasso. Lightning bolt engraved scabbard in very good condition. A very scarce inter-war dagger, in very good to excellent condition. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

72. WW2 German Navy officer's 2nd pattern dagger and scabbard by Paul Weyersberg of Solingen. Features cream grip with wire twist wrap and Nazi Krieg's eagle pommel. 'fouled anchor' guard with push button lock and silver thread portapee hanger. The 25.2cm double fullered blade has very good naval themed etching to both surfaces, maker named to ricasso. Lightning bolt engraved scabbard in good condition. Est: \$900 to \$1200

73. WW2 German Navy officer's 2nd pattern dagger by Alex Coppel of Solingen.

Features cream grip with wire twist wrap and Nazi eagle pommel. 'Fouled anchor' guard with bright metal locking push button. Bright steel 25cm double fullered blade, with maker logo Alcoso named to ricasso. Lightning bolt engraved scabbard in very good condition. Heavy wear to the hilt and scabbard metal gilt finish, but overall, in fair condition. Est: \$600 to \$700

74. WW2 German Army officer's dagger with hanger and knot by WKC of Solingen.

Orange coloured celluloid grip, in very good condition with metal pommel and cross guard. Maker marked 25cm blade is in very good condition with light runner marks. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition. Overall, an extremely fine example, complete with silver thread and grey green velvet hangers and silver thread dagger knot. Est: \$850 to \$950

75. WW2 German Army officer's dagger by E. F. Horster of Solingen. Orange coloured celluloid grip is in good age-stained condition, with metal pommel and cross guard that carries an engraved name 'Fenger'. Maker marked 25cm blade is in good condition with light runner marks and minor surface age spot toning. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition. Overall, a fair to good example, complete with silver thread hanger knot that shows wear and cord break before acorn knot. Est: \$450 to \$650



76. WW2 German Army officer's dagger and

scabbard. Cream coloured celluloid grip is in good condition with age-toned metal pommel and cross guard. Maker unmarked 26cm blade is in good condition with attractive cross grain and only light runner marks and minor surface age spot toning. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition. Overall, a fair example. Est: \$400 to \$600



77. WW2 Germany Luftwaffe officer's 1st pattern dagger and scabbard with hangers by Paul Weyersberg of Solingen. Rotating, lightly worn gilt swastika lozenge pommel, dark blue Moroccan leather grip, full wire wrap, in very good condition, with only very minor wear to leather. Aluminium winged guard with rotating good gilt swastika to both sides. 30.1cm maker marked blade in good condition, retaining leather washer. Blade fits perfectly into the aluminium and leather scabbard, showing little wear, retains full ringed hanger chain. Overall condition is good. Est: \$900 to \$1200

78. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's 2nd pattern dagger, with scabbard knot and hangers by Carl

Eickhorn of Solingen. Features orange coloured celluloid grip with wire twist wrap, silver thread hanger knot, cross guard and pommel well cast and in good condition, pommel sitting slightly proud of grip, it may be period replaced. 25.5cm maker stamped blade is in fair condition with some surface age toning. Scabbard is dent free, surface finish is worn, and age toned with good condition black velvet, blue and silver thread hangers with well-cast metal fittings, hanger clip D.R.G.M. patent marked. Condition overall is fair. Est: \$700 to \$900

79. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's 2nd pattern dagger, with scabbard knot and



hangers by F.W. Holler of Solingen. Features orange coloured celluloid grip with wire twist wrap, silver thread hanger knot, cross guard and pommel well cast and in good condition, small chip loss near pommel. 25.5cm maker stamped blade is in good condition with some surface age toning. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition with faded black velvet, black and silver thread hangers, with superb cast metal fittings. Hanger clip coded RZM UE 10 and DRGM patent marked. Condition overall is fair to good. Est: \$700 to \$900

80. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's 2nd pattern dagger, with scabbard and hangers by Puma of Solingen.

Cast aluminium fittings, swastika pommel with winged eagle guard, moulded orange grip (2 chips to base) with full wire wrap in very good condition,

dagger knot showing light wear to silver thread. 26cm maker marked blade in average/good condition with quite a few scratch marks. Blade fits well into the pebbled, dark toned twin-ringed scabbard which retains correct Luftwaffe hanger with oakleaf metal buckles (one with missing spring clip) and Assmann maker patent marked belt clip. Overall a good example. Est: \$600 to \$800

81. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's 2nd pattern dagger, with scabbard and hanger

knot. Features cream coloured celluloid grip with wire twist wrap, silver thread hanger knot, cross guard and pommel well cast and in good condition. The 25.5cm unstamped blade is in good condition with some surface age toning. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition with age darkened surface. Condition overall is fair to good. Est: \$600 to \$800

82. WW2 German S.A. 1933 1st pattern dagger with scabbard by Max Weyersberg of Solingen.

Features dark brown wood grip, retaining both nickel eagle and roundel in uncleaned condition. Cross guards Gau stamped Ho (Hochland region). Maker marked blade measures 22.2cm with a clear etched motto 'Alles fur Deutschland', light marks to surface near point but main surface carries majority of the factory cross grain. Scabbard retains nickel plated throat and chape, brown anodised body carries only light scratches to surface. One of the scarcer makers, with a production McSarr rarity maker rated #6.

Overall a very presentable piece. Est: \$800 to \$1000



83. WW2 German S.A. 1933 2nd pattern dagger with RZM M7/1/38 to Gerbruder

Christianswerk of Solingen. Features dark brown wood grip, retaining both nickel eagle and roundel. Steel guards with period wear. Maker coded, bright 22cm blade, with crisp etched motto 'Alles fur Deutschland', light runner marks to surface but generally very good condition. Scabbard mounts with brown painted body carries only light period scratches and wear to surface. Overall condition is good. Est: \$900 to \$1000

84. WW2 German S.A. 1933 2nd pattern dagger with RZM M7/37 to Robert Klaas of Solingen. Features mid-brown wood grip, retaining both nickel eagle and roundel. Steel guards with period wear. Maker coded 21.8cm blade, with clear etched motto 'Alles fur Deutschland', runner marks and some age toning to surface. Scabbard mounts with side edge damage and dented chape ball, brown painted body carries period scratches and chips, and wear to surface. Fair condition dagger. Est: \$600 to \$800



85. WW2 German S.S. 1933 1st pattern ground dagger by Boker of Solingen. Blackened 2nd pattern wooden grip with nickel eagle and swastika, lower cross guard showing plate loss, upper guard carries no nickel finish. Ground, 1st pattern, 22cm blade shows partial Boker 'tree' logo, with motto 'Meine Ehre heit Treue' (My Honour is Loyalty) to unground side. Scabbard has majority of black finish with typical handling wear, nickel fittings show normal surface wear for age, dent to front of drag ball and upper mount is missing a small screw. Condition is fair. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

86. WW2 German S.S. 1933 mixed pattern dagger by Robert Klaas, Solingen-Ohligs. 2nd pattern dagger, with black wooden grip with nickel eagle and swastika, zinc cross guards showing surface wear to dull finish, guards have slight movement. RZM 105/39 SS contract marked blade features 2nd M7/37 code, both to Robert Klaas. Measuring 22.2cm, with crisp motto 'Meine Ehre heit Treue' (My Honour is Loyalty), showing light runner and age marks to the surface the blade is in very fine condition. 1st type scabbard with majority of black paint carries handling chips to finish, nickel fittings show normal surface wear for age, with M5/71 factory coded black leather belt hanger by Overhoff and Cie. of

Ldenscheid. Good example overall. Est: \$2500 to \$3500



87. WW2 German S.S. 1936 pattern dagger with chained hanger scabbard. Ebony black wooden grip with metal eagle and swastika, SS roundel, nickel cross guards with P stamp, edge chips to back of the wooden grip. A 22.2cm blade, with crisp motto 'Meine Ehre heit Treue' (My Honour is Loyalty), showing light runner marks. Scabbard with majority of black finish carries handling chips and nickel fittings. Nickel-plated chain hanger is properly SS proofed and features the cloverleaf upper connector and belt clip,

skulls, and S.S. rune links with some age darkening on the reverse. Condition is good. Est: \$8000 to \$10,000

88. WW2 1938 German S.S. dagger with RZM code to Gustav C. Spitzer of Solingen. Blackened wooden grip with nickel eagle and swastika, wood shows chipping loss near rondel and side fitting gaps to guard, cross guards showing plate loss. Superb Gustav C. Spitzer RZM Code M7/80 and 1197/38 SS Dienstdolch SS contract code marked 22.2cm blade, with crisp motto 'Meine Ehre heit Treue' (My Honour is Loyalty), showing usual

runner and light age marks to the surface. Scabbard has good black finish with light handling wear, nickel fittings are also very good. Est \$2000 to \$3000

89. WW2 German leather hanger for S.S. dagger - 1/38 RZM coded. Scarce leather straight position dagger hanger in excellent condition with clear RZM manufacturer stamps, correct DRGM marked metal belt clip. Est: \$100 to \$200

90. WW2 German Police matching numbered sidearm bayonet, with scabbard and frog by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Lovely bright nickel fittings, with deer horn grip, with lightly polished centre eagle badge. Fine 33.2cm long nickel blade, showing Carl Eickhorn maker stamp and #566 to spine. Dark brown leather and nickel scabbard, matching numbered, with mid-brown leather frog. Overall an exceptionally fine example. Est: \$600 to \$800

91. WW2 German fireman's dress sidearm/dagger, in scabbard with leather sheath. An unmarked example, early war zinc type, with much original nickel finish remaining. 24.5cm long blade, with engraved 'SA der NSDAP Gruppe Mitte 20/6/41 H.V.M.' Engraving unknown vintage, the set in very good or better condition. Est: \$120 to \$160



92. WW2 Germany TeNo leader's matching numbered dagger and scabbard by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Features a nickel bird's head pommel, with cog wheel 'eye', Elastoline white screw-in grips, with outstretched winged eagle guard, with TeNo cog wheel emblem. A 24cm 'bowie' type blade has period edge ground back obscuring majority of maker mark, clear TeNo quality control marked (eagle trademark) patent stamp, numbered on the underside of eagle guard 1094. The nickel scabbard has matching number 1094 to top of the throat, original black enamel shows wear and surface scratches, but retains most of the original black

finish. Despite the older re-edging to the blade, this is still a fair condition, matched numbered Eickhorn piece, which would sit well in any dagger collection. Est \$1200 to \$1500

93. WW2 German R.A.D. leader's hewer/dagger and scabbard with hanger by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen.

Features detailed hilt with eagle's head pommel and off-white grip plates. Cross-guard arms that curl to a swirl at the quillons and features a spade with swastika placed between two wheat sheaves. The 26cm blade is a very fine matte finished example, being in near mint condition with only very minor runner marks. Motto 'Arbeit adelt' is in crisp



condition, reverse ricasso is etched with the squirrel Eickhorn logo. The scabbard has a good crisp pebble pattern to both sides. The scabbard features the wheatsheaf and curl

designs with side hanger loops, complete with scarce double strap leather hanger. A very fine condition piece. Est: \$3500 to \$4500



94. WW2 German NSDAP 1936 Olympic Hitler Youth knife by Emil Voos of Solingen. Knife features excellent nickelled pommel and guard with two-piece riveted natural stag horn grips, inset with an enameled Hitler Youth style badge. The 11.5cm blade is maker marked and etched 'ZUM RUHME DES SPORTS ZUR EHRE DES VATERLANDES', and bears the NSDAP/ Olympic emblem. Blade is factory sharp with light runner marks to surface. Black painted steel scabbard is complete with leather belt loop and retaining strap. Very fine example of the scarce 1936 Olympics souvenir knife. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

95. WW2 transitional German Hitler Youth knife by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Handle has worn nickel plate guard and pommel. Solid black Bakelite grips has an imbedded enameled HJ swastika in diamond logo, with light period age wear. The 14.2cm blade has the RZM M7/66 factory code stamp and Eickhorn logo, ricasso stamped 41. Blade surface shows light age darkening and period edge sharpening. Good copy, post war replacement steel scabbard with light worn black finish surface, riveted belt loop with complete but broken leather strap. Good original knife in post-war scabbard. Est: \$400 to \$600



96. WW2 Damascus German Hitler Youth 'Blut und Ehre!' knife, being a presentation piece celebrating 800 years of Schloss Burg. Handle has worn nickel plate guard and pommel. Solid black Bakelite grips has an imbedded enameled HJ swastika in diamond logo with light period age wear. 14cm Damascus steel blade with front side, gold-plated castle decoration and inscription '800 Jahre Schloss Burg 17 Sept. 1933', obverse side with bright 'Blut und Ehre!' motto. Good steel scabbard with period worn black finish surface, riveted belt loop with complete with retaining strap. A rare presentation piece and

quite possibly a unique 'one of a kind' presentation item. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

97. WW2 German Nazi Party 'hirschfanger' hunting dagger by E. F. Horster of Solingen. Superb handle of age toned silver metal pommel, clamshell and deer hoof quillon guard, deer horn grip, with brass forestry stags head and Nazi Party emblem centrepiece. Bright. 33.5cm blade with crisp hunting/forestry scene panels and stamped with manufacturers HHS logo. Cutting edge unsharpened. Scabbard of age toned silver steel mounts with forestry green pebbled leather body. Dagger and scabbard are in extremely good condition with an overall length of 53cm. Est: \$1500 to \$1800

98. WW2 German Navy, SA and Hitler Youth daggers (3). Naval dagger with good Nazi eagle pommel, nautical themed cross-guard missing locking mechanism, period replaced wooden grip, 24.8cm blade stamped to E. F. Horster with good nautical themed etching to

both surfaces, blade showing minor surface wear towards point, very good scabbard with replaced screws. SA dagger with good Nazi eagle and roundel to wooden grips, toned metal guard Ns (Niedersachsen) Gau stamped, 20.4cm blade stamped to Kloos Carl, Solingen-Landwehr, with clear Alles Fur Deutschland etching, blade showing surface wear and repointed end, worn scabbard missing drag and screws to top mount. HJ knife handle has worn nickel plate guard and pommel, black Bakelite grips missing the enamelled HJ swastika in diamond logo. A 13cm blade, with SOLINGEN stamp, surface shows age darkening and period edge sharpening, steel scabbard with riveted belt loop, complete with locking strap leather strap. Est: \$800 to \$900

Headgear



99. 1870's British Army, officers' cavalry fur busby. Sable fur outer, showing much wear to crown, retaining plume fixing slot, sadly, lacking the plume. Gold bullion cap chords nicely tied to the centre of the body, with central padded bullion roundel. A repaired sack cloth hanger atop of crown, again showing wear and age. The leather and silk interior shows manufacture by Jones, Chalk and Dawson, London. The leather and brass chin scales have been amateurishly reattached however one side has separated. Comes with a tin hat container, of different manufacture, with an officer's name plate, which must have been married to the busby at some

later period, so most likely unrelated. A good restoration project and or static display piece. Est: \$300 to \$400

100. WW1 British/Commonwealth Wolseley sun pith helmet. Light brown coloured cotton covered felt body, in good shape, overall age toning to cloth, with moderate wear, light cotton tied puggaree, with good beige cotton brim, with service worn leather chinstrap/buckles. Dirty beige cotton interior shows the brown leather and cork sweatband, ink named W.S. Sheppard, faded green underside peak covers with good internal air vent and outer cap. Approx size. 56. Est: \$120 to \$180

101. WW2 British/Australian 'Brodie' steel helmet. Steel shell, being painted in green drab paint, showing some loss to edge and light wear overall. Liner shows some wear, but is in good worn condition, retaining canvas chinstrap and buckle. Est: \$100 to \$150

102. WW2 era British Army officer's highland feather bonnet and guardsman's bearskin shell (2). Feather bonnet retains the full black feather plumage, with red hackle, red and white checkerboard outer wool headband, black silk badge ribbon (no regimental badge), good set of leather and brass chin scales, red silk liner, mid-brown leather sweatband and black silk tails, about size 57. The bearskin shell is in good condition, with the leather interior, but no wicker frame or liner, so a good restoration project or replacement. Est: \$220 to \$280

103. WW1 - WW2 lot of French Kepi's (6). Various Kepi's of the French Army including WW1 period Kepi of the 10th Régiment d'Infanterie. The 10th Kepi is in reasonable condition for its age, it has a leather sweatband, with a card (modern) stiffener lining, somewhat dirty and has several small moth nips, the brim is starting to separate.; French Troupe de Marine's Kepi (2), one is marked to the black liner on crown 58 ½ Ets Cholet Marseilles,

some mothing and the second a blue liner size 56.; Blue Kepi with red crown marked to the inner crown 59 Pierre Huard and Co, Paris.; red fez (2) unknown vintage. Est: \$150 to \$200

104. WW1 German M1895 uniform pickelhaube for the Grand Duchy of Baden.



Leather body, displaying much lacquer crazing to the body, grey metal fittings, including helmet plate, removable spike and striker base, front visor trim and rear spine, retaining the movable vent. Later replacement brown leather chinstrap, minus the entire leather liner, no extra holes to underside for plate. Approx size 56, being a good starter example. Est: \$400 to \$600

105. WW1 German M1895 uniform Kingdom of Prussia pickelhaube.

Leather body, displaying only very light crazing to the body, grey metal fittings, including slightly rusty helmet plate, removable spike and striker base, front visor trim and rear spine, retaining the movable vent. Repainted state cockade and later replacement brown leather chinstrap. Full leather liner, no extra holes to underside for plate, rear guard stamped L IR (50th Infantry Regiment). Approx size 56, a very nice example, with a

post-war made reservist hessian helmet cover. Est: \$600 to \$800

106. WW1 German M1895 uniform Kingdom of Prussia Administrative Officer

pickelhaube and copy Jaeger Zu Pferde helmet (2). Administrative example features a large leather body, displaying moderate crazing to the body, white metal fittings, including helmet plate, cruciform base (showing age lifting) and spike, front and rear visor trim and rear spine. Worn officer cockades and missing most of one side of the chinscale chinstrap. Enlisted style leather liner, no extra holes to underside for plate. Approx size 57, good overall. 1970's era copy Jaeger Zu Pferde helmet overall mostly complete and in good order. Est: \$600 to \$800

107. WW1 German M1897 uniform Kingdom of Prussia Jaeger Shako. Leather body, displaying some crazing to the body/peaks, gilt metal fittings, including helmet plate and side posts, with black enamel twin vents, with original, partly repaired brown leather chinstrap. Full leather liner, no extra holes to underside for plate, original part paper label showing wearer details (Lubcky, 2nd company, 2nd Pomeranian Train Battalion). Approx size 56, a good example overall. Est: \$500 to \$700



108. WW1 German uniform pickelhaube helmet plates. Prussian officer example, gilt washed brass, with nickel reservist cross to base and brass Prussian enlisted eagle, with guard star, a good large size piece. Both retain fixing slots/hooks, the first with a small gouge point on eagle's neck. Est: \$150 to \$200

109. WW1 German M1916 combat uniform steel helmet by Eisenhüttenwerke A.G. Thale. Remains of original block camouflage finish, about 55% remaining, good overall finish, with full leather liner of 3 black pads. Remains of black name in enamel

to rear inner skirt, being impressed ET62 to right hand skirt. Retains chinstrap posts. A very good salty display piece. Est: \$400 to \$600

110. WW1 German 'pork pie' enlisted uniform cap. Rough field grey wool body, large rust mark to top, with red cotton piping to crown and red felt centre band, showing twin cockades, sewn, in rusty overall appearance. Rough cream hessian type liner, unmarked, approx. size 56. Est: \$200 to \$300

111. WW2 German Navy Afrika Korps Tropenhelm pith helmet. Light brown coloured cotton covered felt body, in good shape, evidence of sinking to front crown, moderate wear, with good beige cotton brim, with service worn leather chinstrap/buckles, showing pen name to underside. Large gilt brass eagle to front, with dark green cotton interior shows the ribbed black leather and cork sweatband, white ink stamp showing maker and date for Gros and...? Marseilles, with date March 1939, with external swivel cover over the internal air vent. Obviously French war stock that had been repurposed for use by the German forces in Africa. Approx size. 56. Est: \$300 to \$400

112. WW2 German Army Afrika Korps Tropenhelm pith helmet, Type 1. Olive coloured cotton covered felt body, in good shape, evidence of sinking to front and part of rear crown, light wear, with worn leather brim, with service worn leather chinstrap/buckles. Both national and eagle aluminium decal badges are present, having been affixed through the red cotton crown interior. Unmarked interior shows the tan leather sweatband, size 57 stamped to underside, with external swivel cover over the internal air vent. Est: \$400 to \$600



113. WW2 German Army 'Afrikakorps' Panzer M1940 steel helmet by Emallierwerke A.G., Fulda. M40 steel helmet, with remains of white painted Totenkopf to left side, with white enamel panzer cross silhouette to right side, wear and scratches overall, with sandy brown overpainted coloured enamel to dark green body, this being the classic D.A.K. style overpaint. Retains full dark

brown leather liner, showing much use and remains of liner band leather string, with all fingers present and lighter brown leather chinstrap, showing later repair to one side of buckle. Inner steel shell retains the original dark green, with name of Hoffmann in yellow enamel, to rear skirt, which is maker stamped EF66 and 2 849 to rear skirt. A good worn example, most likely worn by panzer crew or panzer troops in the North African campaign 1940-43. Est: \$2500 to \$3500



114. An extremely scarce German Allgemeine S.S. M1931 private purchase officer's double decal parade lightweight steel helmet. All steel shell, in the style of the M18 helmet, with light wear to toned black enamel finish, with a number of surface scratches and areas of light wear. An extended air vents/lug to either side of crown, with right side showing a toned and reflective, early set of SS runes, with 3 scratches to field, so about 80% present, with a similar quality N.S.D.A.P. decal to left side. The internal leather liner band

is held firmly and tight by the four domed outer shell studs, with the mid brown leather 6 finger mid-brown, leather liner, with padded cotton padding to reverse, showing service wear overall, but complete, with 2 clip attachments for the chinstrap, which is absent. Unmarked shell, but large size approx. 58/59. A magnificent find, especially in this condition, being privately purchased by officers for wear during between 1933 and 1935, with all the best elements of the WW1 style and upcoming Model 1935 design helmets. This came from a local headgear collection of which quality and rarity was the cornerstone of each and every item. Rare. Ref: German Headgear in World War II, S.A., N.S.D.A.P., Police etc, Moran and Maguire, P.19. (Book illustrated for reference purposes only). Est: \$6000 to \$8000

115. WW2 German fire brigade M1932 uniform steel helmets (2). Fire Police helmet, black enamel overall, with steel central comb, twin decals, very worn on the left side, with full leather liner, connected chinstrap, leather neck flap, pencil named and sized 55. Second item is the same type/features, lacking comb, post-war added copy decals, broken chinstrap and worn leather liner. Est: \$200 to \$300



116. WW2 German Reichsbahn police M1942 uniform steel helmet. Good large sized shell, unmarked, with double pierced ventilation points to both sides of toned black enamel crown, sporting the RB decal and what could be a post-war applied or touch up original national decal. Economy cream canvas, cardboard, cork and wool fibre liner in good condition, ink marked 'Koblenz 1942 Reichsbahn' liner, very good, with the very rare elastolin (plastic) type chinstrap, complete, but rather stiff from age. A good example of the civil component emergency services headgear, utilising the factory rejected

military helmets for civil use. Est: \$500 to \$700

117. 1930's S.A. German 'coffee can' uniform cap for Gau Berlin/Brandenburg (2). Good mid 1930's example, tan cotton body, with black wool region bandau, with twin air vents and slightly worn frosted eagle, single brass button below, with brown leather chinstrap and twin domed securing buttons. Interior shows economy type, brown leather sweatband, showing much use, size 57 ink stamped, with 'Dienstmutze' RZM tag, (manufacturer) #24, being very good overall. The second example, purporting to be a late 1920's example, in near mint condition, all complete, but may well be an old, quality reproduction, being sold as such. Est: \$450 to \$650



118. 1932 - 1933 German National Socialist Flying Corps (N.S.F.K.) uniform Kepi. Dark grey wool 'coffee can' body with covered peak, with twin air vents to both sides, one moth hole to rear top, cloth faded overall, with yellow piping to crown and non-fold down flaps, which show the centre joining pebbled nickel button. Black leather chinstrap, with twin buttons, affixed with plain black domed side buttons. Frosted white metal N.S.F.K. badge, showing prongs fixed/closed to burnt orange canvas interior, retaining faux leather sweatband of same material. Faint size 55 stamped to pasted section to centre, most likely covering the original maker label/stamp. These were only in use between 1932 and 1933, being replaced by the D.L.V. uniform cap. Rare. Est: \$1200 to \$1500



119. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine officer's summer uniform peaked cap. White removable 'summer top' cotton ribbed crown, showing saddle shape wear, with white piping to crown and some age colouring and use, with worn gilt metal eagle/swastika and hand sewn bullion woven golden wreath and metal cockade, both being dulled from use and hand sewn onto black woven centre band, sporting a gold painted '7' on 4 leaf clover, sewn at 4 points (accompanying tag states this relates to the 7th Coastal U-boat Flotilla/Baltic). Felt covered black leather peak shows single row of toned gilt bullion rank teeth to

edge, with black leather chinstrap, attached to twin gilt 'fouled anchor' embossed buttons. Interior retains moderately worn light brown leather sweatband, dark blue silken interior, with plain celluloid diamond, approx. size 58. A very good, service worn example. Est: \$1200 to \$1600

120. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine naval administrative officer's uniform peaked cap. Navy blue wool body, with 'saddle' shaped crown, vulcanfiber black peak, with silver



bullion woven eagle/swastika and silver bullion woven wreath and metal cockade, being hand sewn onto black woven centre band. Twin toned gilt 'fouled anchor' chinstrap buttons present, with twin silver bullion chinstrap. Brown leather sweat band, showing service use and light wear, with size 55 and manufacture details for Carl Halfar, Berlin - 1942, silver screen printed to burnt orange cotton interior lining, with centre celluloid diamond above maker details. Overall, a nice, used piece, with accompanying historical card stating this was souvenired by Lt. Cdr. Taylor, R.A.N.R. Est: \$800 to \$1000

121. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine NCO's uniform peaked cap. Navy blue wool body, with 'crusher' shaped crown, reinforced black leather peak, with gilt metal eagle/swastika and hand sewn bullion woven cockade and golden wreath sewn onto black woven centre band, sporting a nickel Totenkopf badge to left side. Twin gilded chinstrap buttons present, with black leather chinstrap. Mid brown leather sweat band, with white silk bow, the band showing small separation at this point, with size 55 and 'G' white printed to plain black cotton interior lining. Overall, a nice, used piece. Est: \$600 to \$800



122. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine NCO's summer uniform peaked cap. White removable 'summer top' cotton ribbed crown, with 'crusher' shaped crown, non-reinforced black leather peak, showing much age crazing, with worn gilt metal eagle/swastika and hand sewn bullion woven cockade and golden wreath, both being dulled from use and age, sewn onto black woven centre band. Twin gilded chinstrap buttons present, with a modern replaced black leather chinstrap. Replaced light brown leather sweat band glued into place, with worn cream cotton liner, showing signs of the

celluloid diamond having been removed. Worn interior overall, about size 57. Est: \$400 to \$600

123. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine NCO's summer uniform peaked cap and covers

(5). A cap with reinforced black leather peak, showing light age crazing, hand sewn bullion woven cockade and golden wreath, sewn onto black woven centre band with elephant badge to left side. Twin gilded chinstrap buttons present, with black leather chinstrap. Brown leather sweat band, with worn cream silken liner, with J. Scheitterer, Ingolstadt maker label to underside of small celluloid diamond. About size 57. Cap covers (4), including a white removable 'summer top' cotton ribbed crown cover with gilt metal eagle, (not attached to cap/separate) for this cap, with another plain white cover and two navy blue wool covers, one with metal eagle and cockade, the other with embroidered gold eagle. Est: \$400 to \$600

124. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine U-97 attributed officer's uniform side cap. Dark blue wool side cap, with officer's gilt bullion piping to centre flap, showing much wear to section either side of the cut out aluminium ship's 'sea horse' emblem, which has been sewn at 3 points and which measures 36mm x 63mm. Interior shows much sweat staining and fading to brim of the interior, showing service discolouration to a portion of the inner blue satin interior. Approx. size 58. Does not look like there was ever any eagle or cockade sewn to this cap. Comes with a copy of the U-Boat symbols used in service, with service history of U-97. Est: \$400 to \$600

125. WW2 German Naval 'Donald Duck' uniform cap for service aboard the battleship Scharnhorst. Navy blue wool base, showing separate National cockade with eagle/swastika badges to crown, with sewn silk cap tally 'Schlachtschiff Scharnhorst' with one full silk tail. Interior shows a good unmarked tan leather sweatband, with one crack to forehead. Cream silk interior, with removed celluloid diamond, approx. size 57. Very good overall. Est: \$700 to \$900



126. WW2 German Naval 'Donald Duck' uniform hat for training ship Horst Wessel. Navy blue wool base and crown, with slightly faded sewn silk cap tally, with Bevo woven

'HORST WESSEL' to centre, with either side showing a flying Nazi party flag, with full length tails. Interior leather dark tan leather sweatband and dark blue silken cotton interior liner. Approx. sized 54/55. Scarce. Est: \$800 to \$1000

SSS Horst Wessel was a Barque training ship, constructed in 1936 and served as the flagship of the Kriegsmarine sail training fleet, which consisted of Gorch Fock, Albert Leo Schlageter, and Horst Wessel. Horst Wessel was commanded by Captain August Thiele, with its home port in Kiel. In the three years before World War II, she undertook numerous training cruises in the North Atlantic waters, sailing with trainee groups consisting of both future officers and future petty officers. On 21/8/1938, Adolf Hitler visited the ship and sailed for approximately one hour before departing. During WW2 she was lightly armed and acted as a training ship for various naval and marine units, as well as being used for patrolling coastal waterways and inlets. In April 1945, after the last German cadet class had departed, Horst Wessel departed Rügen with a group of German refugees on board. She sailed to Flensburg where Captain Barthold Schnibbe surrendered to the British, and the ship ran up the Union Jack. Horst Wessel was ordered to Bremerhaven and tied to a temporary pier, and much of its equipment was stripped. At the end of World War 2, the four German sailing vessels then extant were distributed to various nations as war reparations. Horst Wessel was won by the United States in a drawing of lots with the Soviet and British navies and requested by the United States Coast Guard Academy's Superintendent. On 15/5/1946, she was commissioned by Captain Gordon McGowan into the United States Coast Guard as the U.S. Coast Guard Cutter Eagle, to which she is still used in that capacity, with her home port of New London, Connecticut.

127. WW2 German Army general officer's peaked uniform peaked cap by Erel. 1943-45 example, featuring a very good black leather peak, field grey doe skin wool crown, gold bullion piped with green wool centre band, with toned gold bullion eagle and cockade/wreath. Gold bullion chin cords attached to the side gilt washed pebbled buttons. Excellent shape to crown, with no mothing or damage. Interior retains silk liner, showing light sweat staining, with centre celluloid diamond showing Erel maker details and leather sweatband, which has had the front portion re-attached. Initial ovals HG affixed to side of sweatband. In exceptionally fine condition. Approx. size 58. A very good and rare example. Est: \$3000 to \$4000



128. WW2 German Army chaplain general officer's uniform peaked cap by Cobra. Pre-1943 example, featuring a good black leather peak, showing surface crazing, with field grey

wool twill crown, gold bullion piped, with green wool centre band, being purple piped, with dulled aluminium eagle and 1-piece bullion cockade/wreath and crucifix. Gilt bullion chin cords attached to the gilt washed pebbled buttons. Excellent 'saddle' shape to crown. with no mothing or damage. Interior retains silk liner, showing good service wear, one small tear from use with centre celluloid diamond showing Cobra maker details and leather sweatband, which has had the front portion re-attached. Initial ovals FJR affixed to side of sweatband. In exceptionally fine condition. Approx. size 59. A very good and rare example. Est: \$4000 to \$6000



129. WW2 German Army military justice officer's uniform peaked cap. Very good black vulcanfiber peak, coarse field grey wool, Bordeaux red piped crown and green wool centre band, with zinc eagle and cockade/bullion wreath. Silver bullion chin cords attached to the side pebbled silver buttons. Interior shows sweat/ink-stained silver silk liner, traces of removed centre celluloid diamond and well used light brown leather sweatband, showing some cracking and wear points to upper silk at crown. Approx. size 58, the cap in generally good condition. Est: \$700 to \$900

130. WW2 near mint condition German Luftwaffe general officer's uniform peaked cap by Erel. Immaculate blue/grey wool body, the high classic 'tellerform' shape to crown nicely shaped, with subdued gold bullion piping to crown, and above and below the black ribbed cotton centre band. Gold nylon outstretched wings and padded cockade, with 1st pattern gold nylon eagle and swastika, being a textbook match for the Erel type insignia. Black leather/green underside peak in fine condition, with subdued gold twist twin bullion chin cords, attached to twin domed toned gold pebble buttons. Interior is excellent, with the brown leather sweatband, being maker embossed, showing good service wear, dark cream silken interior, with celluloid diamond, retaining Erel 'Extra' maker trademark. Inked underside of sweatband 17 Aug 1944 58 ½ (size). A magnificent late war made example. Reference: Headgear of Hitler's Germany, Vol. 1, Halcolmb and Saris, p. 251. Rare. Est: \$4500 to \$6500



131. WW2 near mint condition German Luftwaffe officer's uniform peaked cap by Pekuro. Immaculate blue/grey wool body, the high crown nicely shaped, with silver bullion piping to crown, and above and below the black ribbed cotton centre band. Bullion outstretched wings and padded cockade, with 2nd pattern silver bullion eagle and swastika. Black leather peak in fine condition, with bullion twin chin cords, attached to twin domed silver pebble buttons. Interior is excellent, with the brown leather sweatband and dark cream silken interior, with celluloid diamond, retaining Pekuro maker trademark with pencil written name card inserted into the diamond, which is lacking a small section to bottom. Approx. size 58. A magnificent example. Est: \$1500 to \$2500

132. WW2 German Luftwaffe anti-aircraft non-commissioned officer's summer peaked cap by G. Assmann, Halle. White 'hessian' cotton crown, showing some light wear and toning, with ribbed black cotton centre band, with slightly mothed red piping, 2nd pattern LW aluminium eagle and winged cockade and wreath badge. Black leather peak, with twin buckled chinstrap, fastened by twin black domed buttons, adjacent to the matching piping. Interior shows economy chocolate brown leather sweatband. Good interior overall. Approx. size 56/57. Comes with a 1943 dated steel helmet leather liner. Est: \$400 to \$600



133. Exceptionally rare WW2 German Waffen SS general officer's uniform peaked cap.

This cap features a field grey wool crown, with silver bullion piping overall. Nickel SS eagle and swastika with SS skull and cross bones Totenkopf badge below. Classic 'tellerform' shape to crown, with black velvet band, with silver bullion chin chords and silver pebbled zinc side buttons, all in very good condition. Peak is firm and shows very light wear to cream underside. The brown interior cotton liner shows much use with some sweat staining,

with faint size ink stamp 57 ½, with remains of the centre celluloid diamond, with evidence of an original diamond having been fitted and period removed. Economy type canvas sweat band shows much use and age cracking. A quality example, evident by the amount of interior wear showing, yet a great appearance from the exterior fittings and form. A very good and rare example. Est: \$8000 to \$10,000

134. WW2 German Waffen S.S. cavalry officer's uniform peaked cap by H. Geitz, Kitzingen Am Main. Features a brushed field grey wool crown, the crown retains a fantastic stiff saddle shape, with minimal wear. Yellow cavalry piping overall, with aluminium S.S. eagle and swastika with S.S. 'totenkopf' badge (one prong snapped) on the black velvet centre band. Worn silver bullion chin chords and side pebbled silver buttons. Peak is firm and shows very light wear. The worn and aged cream silk interior liner shows sweat staining and use, with maker stamp details below centre celluloid diamond (showing two corners of separated stitching). Worn mid-brown leather sweat band, showing a few missing sections, retaining silk bow. Large size, approx. size 58. This is a period worn piece, as worn by an officer of a rarely seen arm of the Waffen SS. Est: \$3500 to \$4500



135. WW2 German M43 SS mountain trooper's uniform peak cap. Field grey wool body, with 4 pin hole points to centre front crown, possible due to removed insignia, 2 single air vents to either side, with hand stitched edelweiss to left side of the fold down flaps, retaining a worn, single pebbled zinc button. Interior shows light brown cotton lining, with a number of stamps and handwritten details, dated 1945 and sized 57, and SS-BA issue block

stamp. This would look great with some original insignia added to front, but as is, in good condition. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

136. WW2 German M43 Waffen S.S. uniform enlisted cap. Rough late war field grey wool body, showing much use, with twin pebbled zinc buttons, holding down the turn up flap, displaying a machine sewn Bevo S.S. eagle patch to left side. Hand sewn Bevo woven Totenkopf to front, showing much wear to fabric. Field repairs and sweat staining evident to underside peak/interior with majority of the silken interior liner period removed, showing heavy wear. A good honest 'salty' cap, with all original insignia, the cap being about a size 57. Est: \$800 to \$1000

137. WW2 German Army/SS Type 2 reversible camouflage helmet cover. Very good condition reversible plane tree and autumn camouflage covers, with anodised rocker clips, foliage loops to front and both sides of both covers, with good peak retaining bill. Size stamp not visible, most likely washed out from use. Good honest use and wear commensurate with age, rarely seen for sale and desirable. Ex. Barry Watt collection. Est: \$800 to \$1000

138. WW2 German Police uniform side cap. Black wool body with turn down flaps, neatly stitched at each corner point to body. Bevo type police eagle to centre crown, hand stitched, with unblemished interior black silk liner. Nice example, unmarked, approx. size 57. Est: \$250 to \$350

139. 1930's era German 'Stahlhelm' matrosenmütze veteran's cap. Black wool body, with 'Der Stahlhelm' nickel badge, with oakleaf pattern silk headband, with solid brass swastika to centre, with brass naval gilt side buttons, with stiff black leather chinstrap. Dark red silk interior, showing signs of celluloid diamond being removed, with a stiff, poor quality light brown leather sweatband. Approx. size 59. Est: \$100 to \$150

140. WW2 German military uniform peaked cap chords/straps and bands (7). Bullion chin chords (4), one in gilt with buttons, most likely for a general officer, 1940 dated steel helmet leather chinstrap and black cotton centre bands, most likely for naval caps (2). Est: \$100 to \$200

141. WW2 German military miscellaneous cap insignia and military ephemera (qty). Includes two small bags of cap badges/patches, dagger hanger clips, SS marked soap, buttons, small badges and many other items of interest. Est: \$100 to \$150

142. 1982 Soviet Union/Russia General of tanks and artillery parade uniform peaked cap. Embroidered leather and felt peak, gilt-embroidered bullion chin strap and gilt side buttons, embroidered general's bullion cap badge with gilt and enamel red star to black velvet centre band. Dark green wool top to crown with red piping. Leather sweatband to liner, sized 60, dated (19)82. Exceptional condition. Est: \$150 to \$250



143. C. 1955 U.S. Army general's dress uniform peaked cap by Berkshire Deluxe, worn by the famous WW2 General James M. Gavin. Dark green wool body, in very good shape, with twin air vents to underside of each side, with gilt eagle cap badge, with fine dark green cotton centre band, with full circumference gold bullion oakleaves to the black felt covered leather peak, with gilt bullion chinstrap and fine quality gilt domed buttons. Mid-brown leather sweatband, gilt embossed named LT. GEN. J. M. GAVIN. sized 7 3/8 (to underside), with orange silken interior and plastic maker marked cover and

unused ID card insert. A good quality piece, only two small moth holes to top and comes with two spare summer cotton crown covers, in a its named hard green carry case, which is showing light age wear, still being in a serviceable condition. N.B. Gavin was promoted post war to Lieutenant General on the 24/3/1955, retiring on the 31/3/1958, so this set would date from that period. Est: \$700 to \$900

Lieutenant General James Maurice Gavin was born 22/3/1907 in New York. He was the



son of an unmarried Irish immigrant. At the age of two, he was placed in an orphanage and ultimately adopted by the Gavins, a miner's family. During his youth with the foster family, he learned, much to his advantage in later life, what was meant by hard work and discipline. As a 17-year-old, he enlisted in the army. He started his career as a private and soon had risen to Corporal. His military capabilities were promising and in 1925, he was admitted to the US Military Academy at West Point. He graduated successfully, serving with various units until 1941. In the years between, he grew to be an advocate of mobility in warfare. August 1941, Gavin joined the paratrooper forces. Following his training at Fort Benning, he was assigned to 503 Parachute Infantry Regiment and was named company commander in the rank of Captain. Soon he rose to the ultimate para-command, the Staff Headquarters of Provisional

Parachute Group as Chief of Planning and Training. In this capacity, he was instrumental in the establishment of America's first airborne division, the 82nd in July 1942, Gavin was appointed commander of 505 Parachute Infantry Regiment, 82nd. Airborne. He made his first operational jump with this regiment in support of the Allied invasion of Sicily.

James 'Slim Jim' Gavin, so named after his athletic posture, was well liked by his men, not only for his sound military insight but also for his frequent appearances at the front, something the average private could appreciate very well. September 1942, Gavin made his second operational jump in a hastily planned 'drop in' support of Operation Avalanche, the invasion of mainland Italy in Salerno Bay. 10/10/1943, Gavin was promoted to Brigadier-general and simultaneously named deputy division commander. During the preparations for the Normandy landings, Gavin served as advisor to Eisenhower on matters of airborne deployment. He made his third operational jump on D-day. After the war in France had ended, Major-general Matthew Ridgway, commander of 82nd Airborne was given command of 18th Airborne Corps and Gavin succeeded him, becoming the youngest division commander in the US army. After this appointment, he made his fourth operational jump

during Operation Market Garden and in October 1944 was promoted to Major-general. After the launch of the Ardennes offensive, he served as temporary corps commander, replacing Ridgway. Gavin's troops were deployed to turn the tide. Gavin and his troops would end the war in Berlin, serving as an occupation force.

After the war, Gavin took great pains to prevent the 82nd from being disbanded. His efforts resulted in the 82nd remaining the only airborne division in the US Army today. Gavin continued to serve, rising to the 5th Army's Chief of Staff and Chief of Staff to the Allied Forces in Southern Europe. He also became Commander in Chief of 7th Army Corps in Western Germany. Gavin was a prominent critic of the Vietnam War, but his criticism centred mainly on military strategy. A universally respected figure, James Maurice Gavin died 23/2/1990 at the age of 82.

144. WW2 M1C U.S. Army steel helmet with netting, 1918 U.S. water bottle canteen with cup and cover (2). Helmet outer shell with matt green paint showing normal scuff wear marks, lightly stamped to inner brow. Inner shell with lightly worn liner and chinstrap. Handwritten name and numbers (indiscernible) to rim. Good condition. Aluminium canteen stamped 1918 B.A. Co, cup stamped L.F and C 1918, cover complete Est: \$120 to \$150

145. WW2 U.S.M.C. 'Duck Hunter' camouflage mosquito net helmet sniper veil cover. USMC WW2 mosquito net, so-called 'Duck Hunter' helmet cover with unworn material and unfaded camouflage colours. Condition is excellent. Est: \$100 to \$150

146. WW1 - WW2 military helmet and edged weapon lot (8). Includes Italian M33 helmet, Australian WW2 helmet, with net cover, WW1 'doughboy' helmet shell (near relic), copy Luftwaffe peaked cap, WW1 Australian blue enamel water bottle with maker marked leather harness, 1907 pattern bayonet, MA/Australian marked, with 2 post war era diver's knives. Est: \$200 to \$250

Uniforms and Insignia

147. WW2 Australian uniforms, including R.A.A.F. Tropical jacket, 22nd Battalion Sergeant's jacket trousers and Australian Women's Army Service jacket, skirt and steel helmet. R.A.A.F. tropical jacket displaying slip on Australia epaulette sliders and King's Crown pilots' wings on left chest. 42cm across shoulders and sleeve length 57cm.; WW2 Australian woolen tunic and trousers, unmarked/dated, displaying Sergeant's stripes on the right sleeve, 22nd Battalion cloth colour patches on both shoulders, pairs of rising sun collar badges and brass AUSTRALIA shoulder titles, with ribbon bar showing 1939 - 45 Star, Africa Star, Defence, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 - 45. Size 42cm across shoulder, sleeve length 56cm, it has one small moth hole to the rear. Trousers size 38 manufactured 1942, inside leg 80cm.; Australian Women's Army Service tunic marked D^D, G^H, made in Australia W138. Sleeve length 47cm, with pairs of rising sun collar badges and AWAS brass shoulder titles, drivers sleeve badge on right arm. Skirt size 9 W108 made in Australia. Length 73cm. The tunic and skirt have several moth nips which do not detract.; Headquarters 3rd Australian Corps cloth patch and Sgt stripes. Mk III 'Brodie' steel helmet dated 1942. Est: \$300 to \$400

148. WW1 British Army 13th/118th Royal Hussars Captain's Patrol Blues uniform jacket. Patrol Blues with white collar, 13th/18th Royal Hussars officers' gilt King's Crown collar badges with chain mail epaulets displaying Captain's rank. Tailors label Jones, Chalk and Dawson, Piccadilly. Slight moth as per pictures. Size 43cm across shoulders and 59cm sleeve. Jodhpurs marked 50, waist 80cm inside leg 64cm good condition. Est: \$150 to \$200



149. 1930's S.A. German uniform 'brown shirt', with tie, badges, hangers and armband. Good example, bronze colour, two pocket cotton shirt, bright brass buttons to pockets, cuffs, board and centre, with gilt finished belt ramps to waist. Black and white twist wire single shoulder board and piping to collar, with twin black felt patches, showing signals gilt badge, with 2/72 chain stitch. Brown cotton tie, with RZM tag and enamel party badge. Later Bevo type armband, with leather belt straps and clips. A very good example, the shirt approx. size 38. Est: \$400 to \$600

150. 1930's S.A. German uniform 'brown shirt', with leather belt and buckle. Good example, bronze colour, two pocket cotton shirt, bright white metal buttons to pockets and centre, with belt loops to waist. Evidence of patches removed from collar. RZM tag and BOBI Ges. Gesch labels. A very good example, the shirt approx. size 38. 2-piece brass S.A. belt buckle, unmarked, with good leather belt. Est: \$200 to \$300



151. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine Leutnant zur See parade/mess uniform set. Dark blue wool cloth, of fine quality, toned gold cellean embroidered eagle, twin rows of magnificent quality officer's 'fouled anchor' gilt buttons, retaining single gilt chain connector and button. Cuffs with gold bullion rank bar for Leutnant zur See, with single star to each. Black tricot lining, showing tailor label for Witte of Kiel, about size 38/39. Matching pants, of same quality cloth, with black composite buttons and metal closure hook, tailor tag showing same tailor, ink named and dated '14.6.38'. Waistcoat, of same quality fittings as the jacket, retaining all buttons, with striped, white cotton lining,

showing spot staining, with light weight white cotton internal waistcoat, retaining waist belt and bow tie, both of which show light age toning. Black silk waist belt, with toned gilt metal lion keepers and 'fouled anchor' buckle, showing some friction wear to silk, but generally very good. A magnificent set, many of these items are hard to find and all serviceable. Est: \$1400 to \$1800



152. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine Oberfunkmaat parade jacket uniform set, with cap and photos to a sailor aboard the pocket battleship 'Deutschland'. Dark blue wool cloth with black tricot lining. Manufacturer's stamp in white ink and name tag 'Hauth'. Gold embroidered eagle present, but removed from chest, evidently an earlier issue jacket with all of its original rows of gilt buttons. Cuffs with gold bullion tresse, with all buttons. Gilt brass Oberfunkmaat insignia on metal backed cloth patch to left sleeve, with anti-aircraft and electrical technician trade patches. The jacket comes with the white cotton service shirt, with blue and white square rig collar, named

to Hauth in red hand sewn stitching, present, but removed Bevo eagle. The navy-blue wool 'donald duck' cap retains the one-piece metal eagle and cockade, with tied silk (Battleship) 'Deutschland' tally band with twin ties, ink stamped 55 to standard liner, with leather sweatband and white summer cotton cover. A small number of photos and service booklet accompany the uniform grouping, showing a photo of Hauth in the exact parade jacket and a couple of post war middle age photos. A scarce set, jacket size approx. 38/40. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

153. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine uniform jacket for a Bootsmannsmaat. Navy blue, heavy wool 2 pocket jacket, with double row of quality gilt finished 'fouled anchor' buttons, complete with toned/worn gold bullion tress and patches to collars, denoting rank of Bootsmannsmaat. Three trade/qualification patches to left arm for fire controlman, electronic motor trained (Level 3) and Bootsmannsmaat; embroidered gold cotton/nylon breast eagle; and two sets of loops for awards on left breast, with Iron Cross 2nd Class medal ribbon bar, with brass U-boat badge. Dark blue ribbed cotton lined, size about 40. Est: \$350 to \$550

154. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine 4 pocket summer white cotton tunic. 4 button closure with large gilt Kriegsmarine 'fouled anchor' buttons. Smaller gilt 'fouled anchor' buttons to pockets. Large gilt finished metal breast eagle, toned bullion shoulder boards for Oberleutnant Zur See. Good number of award loops to both breast pockets, especially right side, which must include a German Cross and Spanish Cross award. Overall shows some age yellowing and general soiling, but overall a well-presented piece. Approx. size 38. Est: \$250 to \$350



155. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine 4 pocket summer olive drab drill cotton tunic, most likely worn by U-boat crew. 5 button closure with large gilt Kriegsmarine 'fouled anchor' buttons. Smaller gilt 'fouled anchor' buttons to pockets, shoulder boards and cuffs. Large gilt finished metal breast eagle. Pair of award loops to left breast pocket, with E.K.2 and U-boat brass badge stitched to middle button. Belt and ramp to waist, tailor label removed. Overall shows some use and wear. Approx. size 38. A good example of a British made cotton drill battle dress blouse, tropical type, obviously captured stock, used by Kriegsmarine crew, as documented in a number of period colour photos of U-boat crew, who obviously had to replenish stocks of clothing from captured allied stocks. Est: \$350 to \$450

156. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine tropical uniform jacket and shorts.



4 pocket jacket, with fouled anchor gilt brass and zinc buttons to centre seam, pockets and shoulder boards, the boards which are the slip-on type with rank of Bootsman, showing much wear to gold tress top edges. Single EK2 ribbon bar to top of left breast pocket, single set of loops below, with large, toned gilt metal KM eagle above right breast pocket. Some oil staining across the fabric, about size 36. Olive drab cotton shorts, D.A.K. type, twin slash pockets, internal belt and metal keeper, with ink number stamps to inner beige cotton waist. Est: \$500 to \$700

157. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine white cotton service shirts (2).



White cotton body, with blue and white square rig collar, gilt 'fouled anchor' buttons to cuffs, Bevo eagles sewn to right breast, one having had the swastika and wreath removed, both with red hand sewn name stitching present. Block ink stamped B.A.W. 15.2.39 to one shirt, with some faded blue ink stains to chest and right shoulder, the other with some thread wear and a pair of white cotton, cream button fly trousers. An additional square rig named to Hillbring is included. Est: \$300 to \$400

158. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine 'foul weather' uniform leather jacket and pants.

Wet weather black leather jacket, with two rows of gilt KM buttons to chest, hip and chest slant pockets, thick wool lined, with '52' size tag to inside collar. Leather pants, with grey composite buttons to fly, good condition for age, with a set of non-standard elastic suspenders, period, but of US origin. Set showing use and wear to leather, but both still serviceable and not often seen for sale. Est: \$700 to \$1000

159. A rare named WW2 German general officer's uniform service worn tunic.

Pre-war quality service worn tailor made field-grey, wool construction service tunic with a pronounced whipcord weave and features a vertical, five dull gilt finished buttons front closure with dual, metal, hooks and eyes positioned at the forward neckline. Both the left and right front closure edge panels are trimmed in bright red wool, waffenfarbe piping. The tunic has four pleated, front pockets with scalloped, button down flaps. The right breast has a general officer's quality, hand embroidered national eagle, being neatly hand stitched in place. The left breast has two ribbon/medal bar loops, with left breast pocket showing puncture holes for 3 badge awards, including screw back port. The straight cut cuff sleeves with red piping, the reverse of the tunic has a central, vertical, tail skirt vent. The tunic has sewn on shoulder boards of Russian braiding with both gilt buttons and single rank pips (denoting rank of Generalmajor) all mounted a red wool base. Blue/green badge cloth collar, with 3 screw in discs for fitting of the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross, the collar with bright red, wool waffenfarbe piping to the forward edge. With general officer's collar tabs, with bright red wool bases featuring hand



embroidered Arabesque style "larisch" pattern ornamentation in bright, gilt wire threads, being machine stitched to the collar. The interior of the tunic is fully lined in ribbed, greyish/green rayon, showing some stains and use, with tattered tailor tag for Wilhelm Holsters, Berlin, the inner right armpit area showing period sewing repair, with the sleeve lining having been removed. The interior pocket retains the name/tailor tag, showing this was manufactured in August 1937, named to Haeahskel? with a horizontal, field-grey wool reinforced, slash to the reverse of the external left hip pocket with the dagger/sword hanger. The tunic is roughly size 40 chest.

Overall light service wear, a couple of stains, few small scattered moth holes, mostly to rear right arm/shoulder, with right rear silk interior base section needing re-stitching, with condition exactly how this was received from the 60 plus year Sydney collection this was purchased from. Est: \$4500 to \$6500

160. WW2 German Army 17th Artillery Regiment officers' uniform tunic. Excellent



quality field grey wool jacket, with correct lay down collar, with red piped silver bullion officers collar patches, red piping to centre seam and cuffs, silver bullion shoulder boards, with twin gilt pips (Hauptmann) and 17 devices to each. Domed pebbled buttons, 6 to centre seam, 1 to each of the 4 pockets, as well as the shoulder boards. Award loops to left breast pocket, as well as for wearing ribbon/medal bar, with green wool backed bullion woven officer quality eagle to upper right breast. Dark grey silk lined interior, retaining dagger hanger clip, dark green collar backing, in generally very good condition, with only minor wear. Approx. size 38. A near mint example. Est: \$800 to \$1000

161. WW2 German Army infantry unteroffizier's waffenrock parade uniform tunic. Premium field grey wool base, with 8 domed pebbled buttons to front, white piped for infantry, with Brandenburg cuffs. Collar shows NCO's trees, with unteroffizier rank boards, with removed (as per regulation) '36' numerals. Very good NCO quality eagle and swastika to right breast area. Single loops to jacket and ribbon bar, with light moth tracking to front and 11cm separation to base of right rear skirt, retaining 6 domed silver buttons. Brandenburg pleats with buttons to rear. Good silk lining, showing sweat and staining, with internal belt hangers. Good large size, approx. 39/40. Est: \$400 to \$600



162. WW2 German Army Afrika Korps uniform jacket. Tan cotton 4 pocket jacket, with pebbled domed aluminium buttons to centre seam, pockets and shoulder boards, the boards which are the slip-on type with rank of Oberfeldwebel, showing zinc rank pips, gold tress, with much wear to thick purple colour cotton piping. Single EK2 ribbon to 3rd centre button, left breast pocket shows single set of loops, with large, with enlisted WH eagle above right breast pocket. Single brass hook collar closure, cutaway section to rear split skirt and twin brass belt hooks to rear. Some fading and soiling across the fabric, about size 38. Included is a pair of unknown origin/date beige cotton riding breeches. Scarce. Est: \$1500 to \$2500

163. WW2 German uniform pants and shirt (4). Kriegsmarine wet weather leather pants, showing use and wear, Luftwaffe enlisted pants, with two replacement patches, so possibly P.O.W. worn, issued cotton tracksuit pants and a faded and worn Luftwaffe cotton undershirt. Est: \$200 to \$300



164. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform Model 1942 infantry jacket for a Unterscharführer of the 476th Infantry Regiment of the 12th S.S. Panzer Regiment 'Hitlerjugend'. Mid-war economy thick field grey wool, full length, tunic with 5 buttoned up, single hooked, laydown collar, which show correct zig zag stitching, showing a machine sewn pair of black felt patches, comprising a single bullion SS runes patch and rank insignia patch, which includes a single grey pip. Toned grey tresse to collars and shoulder boards, which are the slip-on type, with good black wool base, with 476 zinc numerals attached/sewn, with yellowing white piping. Zinc pebbled buttons to centre

and economy type breast pockets, awards loops for two awards to the left breast. The left arm carries a machine sewn flat grey Bevo S.S. eagle, the lower arm retaining the enlisted quality machine embroidered gothic script Hitlerjugend cuff title, of toned white thread and bullion threaded edge borders, showing light service wear to centre of threads. The straight cut sleeve cuffs each have a small, vertical, outside seam, slash with dual, each with 2 fit, zinc adjustment buttons, with inner economy silk lining. The tunic is lined with mid-blue cotton, showing worn 'chalk' finish, the same material to underside of the collar. Twin internal map pockets, retaining fitting straps. Approx. size 38. The jacket exhibits wear and age to the mid war era economy wool fibre, with a period repair point to top rear of the collar, front repeated neck rubbing. A good example, from a very well- established collection. Est: \$4500 to \$5500

165. WW2 German Police 'rural police' summer uniform tunic. Good field grey light cotton jacket, retaining rural police piping, with 8 button front seam, with buttons to all four pockets, rear skirt and cuffs. The insignia is all original and period worn, including collar tabs, Meister shoulder boards, Bevo police eagle patch to left arm, which would have replaced the previous pre-war police patch that looks to have been present. Good lining, with removed tailor label. Good large size, approx. 42/44. Service worn overall, but a very good honest piece. Est: \$500 to \$700



166. WW2 German N.S.D.A.P. Hauptdienstleiter political leader's tunic and riding breeches. Tunic is in excellent condition overall, being a large size, approx. 42 The tunic being made of superior quality, thick brown wool, of 4 pockets, turn back cuffs, rear skirt, with eagle and swastika pebbled gilt buttons, marked RZM 5/82, with Hauptdienstleiter rank collar tabs, of gilt metal on dark red velvet tabs, these and top collar borders piped in dark red twist cotton. The Adolf Hitler cuff title and armband are hand sewn to the tunic, of a different design to those shown in textbooks, so we cannot authenticate these as such. Nicely stitched blood order ribbon to upper right pocket, the cloth showing light wear, some age staining

to back of buttons on cloth loops, but generally very good, as you would expect from a high level N.S.D.A.P. functionary. The internal sections show heavy sweat staining to silken interior, ink stamped 50, with the inside pocket has a brown "RZM Dienstrock" label machine sewn in place. Riding breeches are in overall near mint condition, being made of a brown finer tricot wool, with brown composite buttons to fly and lower leg. The inside is lined around the waist with a fine cotton twill and is stamped with a black "50" size stamp, with Stiefelhose RZM label sewn into cotton lining. Approx. size 35 waist. Scarce. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

167. WW1 German uniform shoulder board lot (5). Various units and regiments, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall. Est: \$100 to \$200



168. WW1 German uniform shoulder board lot (6). Various units and regiments, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall. Est: \$150 to \$250

169. WW1 German uniform shoulder board lot (6). Various units and regiments, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall. Est: \$150 to \$250

170. WW1 German uniform shoulder boards and buttons lot (qty). Various units and regiments, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall, with a good number of buttons. Est: \$200 to \$300

171. WW1 German officer's uniform shoulder board lot (5). Various units and regiments, two matching sets, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall. Est: \$150 to \$250



172. WW1 German officer's uniform shoulder board lot (8). Various units and regiments, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall. Est: \$150 to \$250

173. WW2 German Navy administration officer set of uniform insignia. Includes shoulder boards for rank of Kapitänleutnant, retaining central eagle and pip badges, officer breast and cap eagle badges (2), crossed anchor and eagle arm patch and silver peaked cap chin chords. All items in fine bullion weave. Est: \$180 to \$260

174. WW2 German uniform rank shoulder boards (16). Mixed-units, mainly pairs of officer shoulder boards, collar badges and rank pips. A useful lot. Est: \$100 to \$180



175. WW2 German eagle uniform insignia lot (12). Mainly army breast eagles, including early to late issue, many NCO quality, Edelweiss patches (2), including a theatre made hand sewn example. A very useful lot. Est: \$250 to \$350

176. WW2 German military patches and flag (qty). Assorted trade patches, mostly Kriegsmarine, some army and other units. Includes KM signal flag. Est: \$200 to \$300

177. WW2 German Luftwaffe uniform insignia badge lot (6). Peaked cap insignia, including bullion roundel, wreath and wing badge, another in aluminium, two metal cap eagles, bullion breast eagle and a good copy of the Spanish Cross in silver, with Swords. All metal badges retaining pin back attachments. Est: \$140 to \$200

178. WW2 German uniform shoulder boards, patches and buttons lot (qty). Various units and regiments, light wear, commensurate with age, generally good overall. Est: \$200 to \$300



179. WW2 German Waffen S.S. eagle uniform insignia and tinnie badges (16). 'T' section S.S. eagle and Totenkopf for M43 cap and sleeve eagle, both enlisted Bevo woven types, miniature mounted Mother's Cross in bronze, the remainder are military tinnies and Winterhilfe badges. Est: \$200 to \$300

180. 1930's - era German uniform insignia patches (11). S.A. patches, Obersturmführer mid blue, with unit/devices, unit marked pair unused mid green, single black and white checkerboard shoulder strap, *(the following items we believe are copies)*

H.J. necktie with leather knot, SS officer boards, Nordland cuff title, driver license and chevron. Est: \$100 to \$200

181. WW2 era German S.S. cuff bands, patches and badges insignia lot (20). Mix of units and areas of service, unfortunately most, if not all are in our opinion reproductions, therefore being sold without warranty. Est: \$50 to \$100



182. WW1 German 'telegraph' buckle, leather belt and medals. Scarce telegraph type buckle, steel constructed, with good dark blue enamel, with stiff and nearly complete leather belt. 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class and War Honour Cross with Swords completes the set. Est: \$200 to \$300

183. WW1 and WW2 German Army belt buckles (4). Unmarked steel Imperial Prussian example, green finished, WH steel example, green finished, maker stamped JFS and two unmarked aluminium WH examples, one having remains of green finish to reverse. Est: \$200 to \$300



184. 1930's - WW2 German Army officer's brocade belt with buckle and S.A./Hitler Youth buckles (4). Mint condition army officer parade bullion/leather belt, with brocade buckle, 2-piece S.A. brass buckle, nickel and zinc Hitler Youth buckles (2), the last stamped RZM M4/39. A very good lot. Est: \$250 to \$350

185. WW2 German Army officer's brocade and belt with buckle (2). Officer belt, worn bullion, with nickel buckle, enlisted grey enamel army buckle marked CTD 1943, leather tab stamped etc. Est: \$200 to \$300

186. WW2 German Army belt buckles with leather tabs by Richard Sieper and Sohne Lüdenscheld (2). Aluminium buckle, marked with similar stamped tab for Richard Sieper and Sohne Lüdenscheld 1939 and steel buckle, remains of green enamel, same maker stamp, dated 1940 to tab. Est: \$200 to \$300

187. WW2 German Army belt buckles with leather tabs (2). Aluminium buckle and steel buckle types, remains of green enamel, both tabs stamped, one only readable date 1936.



Est: \$150 to \$250 **188. WW2 German Army belt buckles with leather tabs (2).** Aluminium buckle, maker stamped KuQ. 38. and steel buckle maker stamped R.S. and, remains of green enamel, both tabs stamped, 1938 and 1939, remainder unreadable. Est: \$200 to \$300

189. WW2 German S.A. and Luftwaffe belt buckles with leather tab (3). Unmarked, 2- piece S.A. buckle, Luftwaffe belt buckles, both aluminium, one maker marked to reverse, the other unmarked with leather tab, 1939 Oberstein stamped. Est: \$200 to \$300

190. 1930's S.A. German uniform leather belts and straps (qty). Good lot of pieces, with quality fittings and condition. Perfect for adding to your S.A. or N.S.D.A.P. uniform display. Sold as viewed. Est: \$100 to \$200

191. WW2 S.A. German senior officer belt and buckle (2). S.A. buckle, 2-piece, die stamped nickel and brass, RZM 4/116 stamped to rear, with quality black leather belt, stamped RZM Kernstcuk L2/1160/38, with single S.S. buckle, tombac example, RZM SS 35/36, this last item sold without warranty, as we could not find a matching period example of maker details. Est: \$250 to \$350

192. WW2 Italian military insignia and patches lot. Buttons, patches, badges, with one S.S. style volunteer's patch, which has yet to be properly inspected and sold as viewed. Est: \$80 to \$120



193. 1960's Soviet Union/Russia Army Colonel General Yelagin's Soviet Union parade dress uniform, with pants and cap. Dark green cotton jacket, with gold bullion 3-star general shoulder boards and general's red piped collar tabs. Gilt general's buttons to front and cuffs, with gold bullion rank leaves. Silk lined. Shoulder width 49cm and Arm Inseam 49cm. Green wool parade cap features black leather peak, with gilt leaves decoration, as well as bullion leaves to centre band, with central army cap badge. Retains embroidered chin strap, leather sweatband approx. size 59/60. Comes with a spare set of summer 3-star general's white shoulder boards.

Vendor states this uniform formerly belonged to Colonel General Alexander Sidorovich Yelagin, Commander of the Odessa Military District and member of the military Supreme Presidium. Est: \$500 to \$700



194. 1960's Soviet Union/Russia Army Major General's parade dress uniform, with pants and cap. Circa. 1970 dark green cotton jacket, with gold bullion 1-star general shoulder boards and general's red piped collar tabs. Gilt general's buttons to front and cuffs, with gold bullion rank leaves. Retains the following original awards: Order of the Red Star; No. 1789947, issued circa 1945, Order of the Patriotic War (Type 3), 2nd Class; No. 5687334, Guards Regiment Badge and Graduation Badge of the Military Academy. Silk lined. Shoulder width 51cm and Arm Inseam 44cm. Shirt and tie included. Matching dark green, red general's piped cavalry style

breeches, has a waist of 96cm and leg inseam of 76cm. Green wool parade cap features black leather peak, with gilt leaves decoration, as well as bullion leaves to centre band, with central army cap badge. Retains embroidered chin strap, leather sweatband and marked size 58. Est: \$300 to \$400



195. 1960's Soviet Union/Russia Army Major General's holiday/leisure uniform, with pants and cap. Light grey cotton jacket, with gold bullion 1-star general shoulder boards and general's red piped collar tabs. Gilt general's buttons to front, with gold bullion rank leaves to cuffs. Silk lined. Shoulder width 44cm and arm inseam 42cm. Dark green, red general's piped breeches, has a waist of 86cm and leg inseam of 70cm. Light grey wool cap features black leather peak, with red wool centre band showing gilt bullion leaves to centre band, with central army cap badge. Retains gilt chin chords, leather sweatband and marked size 57. Est: \$250 to \$350

196. 1960's Soviet Union/Russia Air Force Major General of the Soviet Union service uniform, with pants and cap. Light grey cotton jacket, with gold bullion 1-star general shoulder boards and general's blue piped collar tabs. Gilt general's buttons to front, with gold bullion rank leaves to cuffs. Silk lined. Shoulder width 45cm and arm inseam 46cm. Dark blue, light blue general's piped breeches, has a waist of 86cm and leg inseam of 70cm. Light grey wool cap features bullion embroidered black leather peak, with blue wool centre band showing gilt bullion leaves to centre band, with air force cap badge to crown. Retains embroidered chinstrap, leather sweatband and marked size 56. Est: \$400 to \$600

Commonwealth Badges

197. 1900's 17th Lancers, 5th Dragoon Guards cap, Czapka helmet plates and Horse Bridle badges (6). 17th Lancer horse bridle badges (2), 2-piece construction brass and white metal with replaced posts at the rear.; 17th Lancers Czapka helmet plate badges (2) 1901 and 1860 -1880 pattern. 17th Lancer's cap badge.; 5th Dragoon Guards cap. Most pre-1950's vintage. Est: \$150 to \$200

198. Assorted 1900's British and Australian military badges to Signals, Dental Corps and German 1914-18 medal. Lot includes Australian Signals badge set, Royal Australian Dental Corps set, 4 assorted British badges and 1 German 1914-18 medal with ribbon. Est: \$100 to \$120



199. WW1 Australian 10th Light Horse A.I.F. collar badges. Gilt and enamel matching pair, ex Captain George Rosevear M.C. 10th A.L.H.R. collar badges, opposing pair gilt and enamel in mint condition, marked to the rear Gaunt London, with remnants of the original tissue wrapping with provenance relating to the history of the purchase of these badges, use etc. Est: \$300 to \$400

200. 1950's assorted world police uniform badges (9). Dominican Police Force cap badge, white metal with King's Crown; Guernsey Police chromed helmet badge with King's Crown; Federation of Malaya Police cap badge, white metal; State of New Jersey Police badge, white metal and enamel; Zambia Police cap badge, stay bright Queen's Crown stamped Firmin London; Northern Rhodesia (Reserve) Police cap badge, stay bright

Queen's Crown; Trinidad Police cap (1) and collar badges (2), white metal with King's Crown in the centre. Est: \$100 to \$150

201. Large quantity of Commonwealth military badges (qty). Lot of 7 files of good quality Commonwealth hat and uniform badges - viewing essential. Est: \$300 to \$500

New Zealand Badge Collection – Part 2

The following New Zealand badges have been referenced using 'Badges and Insignia of the New Zealand Army by Geoffrey P. Oldham', 1997, Oldham Books.

202. 1882 New Zealand, Volunteer's Helmet Plate, Queen Victoria crown, general issue. P9. 2/1. Est: \$100 to \$150

203. 1895 New Zealand, Volunteer's Helmet Plate, four stars, Queen Victoria crown. P9. 2/2. With mark to face. Est: \$100 to \$150

204. 1895 New Zealand, Volunteer's Helmet Plate, four stars, Queen Victoria crown. P9. 2/2. Est: \$100 to \$150



205. 1890's New Zealand, 1st Battalion, Otago Rifle Volunteer glengarry badge. white metal blackened. Est: \$100 to \$150

206. 1890's New Zealand, slouch hat and collar badges (5). Slouch hat

badge with hook (1) P10. 2/15. Slouch hat lion head with hook (1) 2/16. Collar badges (2) Volunteer fern with N.Z. 2/13. Est: \$70 to \$100

207. 1890's New Zealand, slouch hat, glengarry, and collar badges (3). Slouch hat badge with hook (1) P10. 2/15. Glengarry badge (1) 2/12. Collar badges (1) Volunteer fern with N.Z. 2/13. Est: \$70 to \$100

208. WW1 New Zealand, Cook Island (Rarotongan) Company cap badge. P52. 4/260. Est: \$70 to \$90

209. WW1 New Zealand, 3rd (Auckland) Mounted Rifles cap badges (3). Gilt. P58. 5/15. Est: \$60 to \$90

210. WW1 New Zealand, 3rd (Auckland) Mounted Rifles cap badges (2) Brass. P58. 5/14 and gilt 5/15. Est: \$70 to \$100



211. WW1 New Zealand, 8th (South Canterbury) Mounted Rifles cap badge. 55mm scroll length. P60. 5/56. Est: \$60 to \$90

212. WW1 New Zealand, 8th (South Canterbury) Mounted Rifles cap badge. 55mm scroll length. P60. 5/56. Est: \$60 to \$90

213. WW1 New Zealand, 8th (South Canterbury) Mounted Rifles cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge brass P60. 5/56 with scroll 55mm length (1). Collar badges (2) pair brass 5/60. Est: \$80 to \$120

214. New Zealand, Canterbury Regiment cap badge. With repaired lug. Est: \$60 to \$100

215. WW1 New Zealand, 10th (Nelson) Mounted Rifles brass cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge (1) 60. 5/68. Collar badges (2) 5/70 and 5/72. Est: \$80 to \$100

216. WW1 New Zealand, 10th (Nelson) Mounted Rifles cap and collar badges in bronze, marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON (3). Cap badge (1) 60. 5/69. Collar badges (2) 5/71 and 5/73. Est: \$90 to \$130

217. WW1 New Zealand, 12th (Otago) Mounted Rifles cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge brass P61. 5/79. Collar badges (2) 5/82, one missing a lug. Est: \$80 to \$100

218. WW1 New Zealand, 13th (North Canterbury) Regiment collar badge (1). Bi- metal P68. 6/130. Est: \$90 to \$120

219. WW1 New Zealand, mixed lot cap badges (2). 16th (Waikato) Regiment (1) cap badge P69 6/152 marked J.W. TIPTAF and SONS BIRMINGHAM.; 12th (Otago) Mounted Rifles cap badge (1) P61. 5/74. Est: \$80 to \$120



220. WW1 New Zealand, Cyclist Corps cap and collar badges (3). Brass King's Crown cap badge P52. 4/264; collars (2) 4/268. Est: \$80 to \$130

221. WW1 New Zealand, Railway Battalion cap badge. Gilt marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON. P87. 8/321 Est: \$70 to \$110

222. WW1 New Zealand, Mounted Rifles cap, collar badges and shoulder titles (8). Cap badge brass N.Z.M.R. Expeditionary Force (1).; N.Z.M.R. cap badge (1).; Collar badges N.Z.M.R. (2) with high tail.; N.Z.M.R. brass shoulder title (3). Waikato/Wellington E.C. Squadron R.N.Z.A.C. collar badge (1) P92. 9/34. Est: \$70 to \$100

223. WW1 New Zealand, 8th Reinforcements cap badge brass. 'A' 8 N.Z.R. Est: \$80 to \$120

224. WW1 New Zealand, 9th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (2). Cap badge brass 'A' N.Z.R.; Collar badge brass 'C' 9. Est: \$80 to \$130

225. WW1 New Zealand, 10th Reinforcements brass cap badge. 'D' 10 N.Z.R. Est: \$60 to \$100

226. WW1 New Zealand, 10th Reinforcements brass cap badge. 'F' 10 REINFORCEMENTS. Est: \$60 to \$100

227. WW1 New Zealand, 14th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge brass 'B' XIV N.Z. Reinforcements.; collar badges (2). Est: \$70 to \$100

228. WW1 New Zealand, 14th Reinforcements brass cap badge. 'D' XIV N.Z. Reinforcements. Est: \$60 to \$100

229. WW1 New Zealand, 15th Reinforcements collar badges (2). XV Reinforcements. Est: \$60 to \$100

230. WW1 New Zealand, 15th Reinforcements cap badge (1). Est: \$60 to \$100

231. WW1 New Zealand, 16th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge brass 'B' XVI N.Z. Reinforcements.; collar badges (2), one has been broached. Est: \$60 to \$100

- 232. WW1 New Zealand, 16th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (4).** Cap badge brass 'H' XVI N.Z. Reinforcements.; collar badges (3), two have been broached. Est: \$60 to \$100
- 233. WW1 New Zealand, 17th Reinforcements brass collar badge.** XVII, 2-piece construction. Est: \$60 to \$100
- 234. WW1 New Zealand, 17th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge voided (1) P39. 4/77.; collars left and right (2) 4/78 and 4/79. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 235. WW1 New Zealand, 17th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge solid (1) P39. 4/76.; collars left and right (2) 4/78 and 4/79. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 236. WW1 New Zealand, 18th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (6).** Cap badge (2) one broached P40. 4/84.; collar badges (4), two with square lugs, one missing a lug. 4/86. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 237. WW1 New Zealand, 19th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge (1) P40. 4/88.; collar badges (2) 4/90. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 238. WW1 New Zealand, 20th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (4).** Cap badge (1) P41. 4/93.; Collar badges (2) 4/94.; Sweetheart badge white metal pin back. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 239. WW1 New Zealand, 21st Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge brass with square lugs (1) P41. 4/97.; collar badges (2) 4/100. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 240. WW1 New Zealand, 22nd Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Brass cap badge with square lugs (1) P41. 4/104; brass collar badges (2) 4/107. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 241. WW1 New Zealand, 23rd Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge has been broached (1) P42. 4/111.; collars (2) 4/113. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 242. WW1 New Zealand, 24th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge has been broached (1) P42. 4/115; collars low head bronze (2) 4/120. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 243. WW1 New Zealand, 25th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge (1) P42. 4/122; collar badges (2) 4/123. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 244. WW1 New Zealand, 26th Reinforcements cap and collar badge (2).** Cap badge brass (1) P42. 4/14; collar badge brass, canoe over fern. 4/129. Est \$100 to \$150
- 245. WW1 New Zealand, 27th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge P43. 4/130; collar badges pair (2), 4/133 one missing a lug. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 246. WW1 New Zealand, 28th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** King's Crown brass cap badge (1) P43.4/135.; collar brass badges (2) 4/139. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 247. WW1 New Zealand, 30th Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge (1), P43. 4/149.; collar badges (2) 4/153. Est: \$100 to \$150
- 248. WW1 New Zealand, 32nd Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3).** Cap badge Bi - metal (1) P44. 4/158.; collar badges contour map type (2) 4/163. Est: \$100 to \$150



249. WW1 New Zealand, 33rd Reinforcements cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge Bi- metal straight tops (1) P44. 4/164.; collar badges (2) brass. 4/167. Est: \$150 to \$200

250. WW1 New Zealand, 47th Mounted Rifles Reinforcements collar badges with low tail (2). P47. 4/205. Est: \$100 to \$150

251. WW1 New Zealand, 47th Mounted Rifles Reinforcements cap badge (1). P47. 4/203. Est: \$80 to \$130

252. WW1 New Zealand, Reinforcements badges (3). Rifle Brigade Reinforcements cap badge. P45. 4/176. Lugs present but one damaged.; C1 camp badges brass (2) Est: \$100 to \$150

253. 1900's New Zealand, 4th (Otago) Rifles cap, collar and sweetheart badge (10). Cap badges (2) P63. 6/29, one marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON.; collar badges (2) 6/36, one marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON, (6) 6/39 one has been broached. Est: \$100 to \$150

254. 1900's New Zealand, 4th (Waikato) Mounted Rifles cap and collar badges (4). Cap badge voided brass (1) P58. 5/25.; cap badge with hook for slouch hat (1) 5/28.; collar badges brass marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON (2). Est: \$100 to \$150

255. 1900's New Zealand, 4th (Waikato) Mounted Rifles cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge voided brass P58. 5/25.; collar badges brass marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON (2). Est: \$70 to \$100

256. 1900's New Zealand, 1st Regiment Otago Mounted Rifles cap badge bi- metal (1). P59. 5/37. Est: \$100 to \$150

257. 1900's New Zealand, 1st Canterbury Regiment cap and collar badges (6). Cap badge King's Crown, bi-metal with spikey ferns (1) P62. 6/6.; cap badge bi-metal (1) 6/1. cap badge brass (2) 6/2.; collar badges bi-metal (2) 6/8. Est: \$100 to \$150

258. 1900's WW1 New Zealand, 11th (North Auckland) Mounted Rifles (6). Cap/collar badges Bi- metal (3) P61. 5/74 (2) one marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON and 5/77 (1). Est: \$100 to \$150

259. 1900's New Zealand, 4th (Waikato) Mounted Rifles cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge voided brass (1) P58. 5/25.; collar badges brass marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON (2). Est: \$70 to \$100

260. 1900's New Zealand, 5th Mounted Rifles (Otago) Hussars cap and collar badges (6). Cap badges, 2nd pattern (2) P59. 5/33.; collar badges.; collar badges (4), one marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON. 5/39. Est: \$100 to \$150

261. 1900's New Zealand, 6th (Manawatu) Mounted Rifles cap and badges (6). Cap badge (2) one marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON. P59. 5/44.; collar badges (4), two are sand cast, one is marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON. 5/48. Est: \$100 to \$150

262. 1900's New Zealand, IV Battalion Wellington Regiment and 11th (Taranaki Rifles) Regiment cap badges (7). New Zealand IV Battalion Wellington Regiment brass cap badge

(1) marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON. P67. 6/111.; 11th (Taranaki Rifles) Regiment (6). cap/collar brass badges three are marked J.R. GAUNT LONDON. 6/105. Est: \$100 to \$150

263. 1900's New Zealand, 1st Armoured Car Regiment (New Zealand Scottish) cap and collar badges (3). Cap badge King's Crown chromed (1). P74. 8/13; collar badges (2) 8/16. Est: \$100 to \$150

264. 1900's New Zealand, mixed lot of cap and collar badges (14). Wellington West Coast and Taranaki Regiment cap badge (1); 10th (North Otago Rifles) Regiment cap/collar badge (1); 5th (Wellington Rifles) Regiment cap.; 15th (North Auckland) Regiment cap badge (1).; 9th (Wellington East Coast Rifles) Regiment cap and collar badges (3).; 3rd (Auckland) Regiment cap and collar badges (3).; 16th (Waikato Regiment) cap and collar badges (3) and 6th (Manawatu) Mounted Rifles cap badge (1). Est: \$100 to \$150

265. Mixed lot of badges, medals, cloth badges and patches etc, various years and countries (qty). Some with damaged lugs. Est: \$50 to \$60

266. Mixed lot of badges, medals, cloth patches, cloth escape maps etc, various years and countries (qty). Some with damage. Est: \$50 to \$60

Books, Paperwork, Photographs and Prints

267. Assorted ephemera relating to maps of Waterloo and Crimea, with pictures/portraits and signatures (5). 1817 copperplate engraved map 'Plan of the Battle of Waterloo 1815'; period map of Sevastopol showing 'Positions of Allied Camps and Batteries 1854' C.1850's. produced on heavy parchment; professionally photographed and mounted pictures and signatures of Marshal Fitzroy James Henry Somerset, 1st Baron Raglan, Field Marshal George Charles Bingham, 3rd Earl of Lucan, Lieutenant-General James Thomas Brudenell, 7th Earl of Cardigan with certificates of authenticity. Est: \$150 to \$250

268. WW1 and WW2 Australian soldiers' letters, documents and pictures. Numerous WW2 letters to and from Lt G.S.N. Griffin 2nd A.I.F.; WW2 Australian Identity Card; Demobilization Procedure Book; Record of Service Book Captain Hoffman WX30825; Australian Military Drivers Licence, Bren Gun manual extracts, WW1 letters sketches etc. An interesting snapshot of service life. Est: \$100 to \$150

269. WW2 framed original period copy of the Japanese WW2 surrender document, and pictures of signing surrender documents at Wewak. Framed copy of the Japanese surrender document, the document is 17.5cm x 32cm, mounted in a glass/wood frame 37cm x 50cm.; period news sheet of the Formal Surrender of Second Japanese Army at Morotai on 9/9/1945, handwritten on the back F/S Bernard.; Pictures (3) of the Japanese signing the surrender documents at Wewak and the R.A.A.F. Guard. Est: \$100 to \$150

270. History of the Fifth Dragoon Guards Vol 2. 1685 – 1922. Published by William Blackwood and Sons 1924. Bound in green cloth with gilt title to spine and gilt seal to front board. Colour faded from cloth to spine yellowing (as usual). Good condition overall. Est: \$100 to \$150

271. The Ninth (Queen's Royal) Lancers 1715-1903, by Frank Reynard. Published by William Blackwood and Sons, 1904. Hard back edition, gilt emblem on front board but spine faded, good condition overall with some yellowing to pages. Est: \$100 to \$150

272. History of the Sixteenth, The Queen's, Light Dragoons (Lancers) 1759 to 1912 by Graham, Henry. Published by Privately Printed, UK, 1912, Hard back edition, red cloth boards, some yellowing to pages, good condition overall. Est: \$100 to \$150

273. Historical Record of The King's, Liverpool Regiment of Foot, containing an Account of the Formation of the Regiment in 1685, and of its subsequent services to 1881. Published by Harrison and Sons, London 1883. Red cloth with black borders and black crest stamped to both boards, no yellowing and in excellent condition. Est: \$100 to \$150



274. 1850's British Army assorted unit histories of various Regiment's of Foot (9). Includes 1st, 4th, 13th, 15th, 36th, 53rd, 61st, 70th and 71st by Cannon, Richard Esq, various publishing houses dating from 1837 – 1853. Est: \$300 to \$400

275. 1850's British Army assorted unit histories of various Regiment's (10). Includes 9th Lancers, 12th Lancers, 3rd Dragoon Guards, 4th Dragoon Guards, 13th Foot, 15th Foot, 70th Foot by Richard Cannon Esq, various publishing houses.; The History of the XII Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's) by Captain P F. Stewart, published by Oxford University Press, 1950, British Hussars Regiments 1805 – 1914 and The 11th Hussars. Est: \$300 to \$400

276. With the Flag to Pretoria, Vol. 1 and 2, 1st editions hardback books (2). Volume 1, in scarlet cloth with red and gilt lettering, black and white photographs and illustrations. Published by Harmswoth Brothers London 1900.; Volume 2, Green cloth-covered boards with gilt text and black design. Published by Harmswoth Brothers London 1901. Excellent condition. Est: \$70 to \$120

277. WW1 Australian Light Horse unit histories (5). They Rode into History, The Story of the 8th Light Horse Regiment Australian Imperial Force 1914-1919', hard back mint condition, 1st ed, author signed.; Men of Beersheba, A history of the 4th Light Horse Regiment, 1914 – 1919, hard back and softback (2).; Light Horse, A history of Australia's Mounted Arm, hard back.; The Australian Light Horse, hardback Australians at War series. Est: \$100 to \$150

278. WW2 Australian unit history books (4). Hooves, Wheels and Tracks. A History of the 4th/19th Prince of Wales's Light Horse Regiment and its predecessors, hard back with dustcover, published 1990, print 361 of 1,000.; Strike and Strike Again, 455 Squadron RAAF 1944 - 45, hard back with dust cover, published 1995.; Australia's Forgotten Army, Vol. 1, Western Australia 1941 – 1945 and Vol. 2 Defending the Northern Gateway 1938 – 1945. Est: \$120 to \$180

279. Then and Now books: The Zulu War, Somme, Gallipoli, Western Front and Flanders (5). Hard back, with 'then and now' pictures of various battlefield locations and associated history of the locations. Est: \$50 to \$100

280. Then and Now books: The Blitz and The Battle of Britain (4). Hard back, with 'then and now' pictures of various battlefield locations and associated history of the locations. Est: \$50 to \$100



281. Then and Now books: Bases of Bomber Command, The War in the Channel Islands, Airfields of the 8th, Airfields of the 9th (4). Hard back, with 'then and now' pictures of various battlefield locations and associated history of the locations. Est: \$50 to \$100

282. Then and Now books: D Day and Panzers in Normandy (3). Hard back, with 'then and now' pictures of various battlefield locations and associated history of the locations. Est: \$50 to \$100

283. Then and Now books: Blitzkrieg in the West, Battle of the Bulge, Berlin (3). Hard back, with 'then and now' pictures of various battlefield locations and associated history of the locations. Est: \$50 to \$100

284. French decorations and medals reference books (8). Includes: La Medaille Coloniale (hard back); Guide Pratique Des Decorations (softback); Croix Medailles de guerre 1914 – 18 (hardback); Guide des orders, decorations et medailles militaires 1814.1963 (hardback); Guide des orders, decorations de la resistance et de la liberation (hardback); La Medaille colonial (softback); La Medaille colonial par se brevets (softback); Les Brevets des medailles commemoratives militaires du Second Empire (softback). Whilst written in French, they are an excellent reference source. Est: \$60 to \$100

285. Napoleonic and Crimean war mixed lot of books (8). Mostly hard back varieties, including 'Headdress of British Heavy Cavalry'. Est: \$100 to \$150

286. Mixed lot of cavalry related books (8). Mostly hard back varieties, including reference books on cavalry swords and lances. Mainly hard backs. Est: \$100 to \$150

287. WW1 - WW2 German naval military postcards, photos and booklets (12). Photos of men in uniform/postcards, couple of post-war signed RK recipients, period booklets (2). Est: \$50 to \$80



288. WW2 German Army and Luftwaffe photo albums (3). Army green covered type (2), 12th Machine Gun Company, 43rd Infantry Regiment (Tilsit), with 32 photos, mostly training and barracks type, many original photos having been removed, the second with cover showing 1st Battery, 62nd Artillery Regiment, with no photos, but all preceding general and Hitler photos etc, the last a nice Luftwaffe (Kriegs-Erinnerungen) type, no photos. Last two with all blank pages and

protective covers. Est: \$180 to \$260

289. WW2 German paperwork and iron sign. Various small posters, a piece of unused Adolf Hitler embossed paper and a 40cm x 20cm copy S.A. advertising sign, unfortunately with an original price tag of \$1895. Est: \$150 to \$200

290. WW1 - WW2 era German military paperwork (qty). Good selection, including postcards, Imperial and Third Reich, signed photos etc. Good bulk lot. Est: \$150 to \$250



291. WW2 German edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler, deluxe wedding edition from the city of Bielefeld. HB. 781 pp, 1939 dated with gilt embossed city logo to front marbled card cover, with AH picture, protective page and Oberburgermeister/married couple signed page, giving wedding date as 6/11/1939. A near mint example that would be hard to beat. Est: \$400 to \$600

292. WW2 German edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler, deluxe wedding edition from the city of Rheinhausen. HB. 781 pp, 1936 dated

with colour embossed city logo to front marbled card cover, showing some wear, missing AH picture and protective page. Lightly worn blue leather spine showing storage abrasions, with back cover missing original cream paper face, showing exposed grey card only. Perhaps an attempt to de-nazify this post war as this is the only example that we have come across, where these alterations have been made. Est: \$60 to \$100

293. WW2 English edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler, 1st edition by Hutchinson and Co. HB. 580 pp, undated, but published in 1939, this is the James Murphy translation, with the translator's introduction. Profusely illustrated with over 200 black and white illustrations. Embossed front cover and spine, showing much wear, use, sun exposure, but sound. Some browning/spotting of pages as is common with the high-lignin papers used at this period, but all pages complete. Est: \$60 to \$100



294. Rhodesia, The Legend of the Selous Scouts Pamwe Chete by Lt. Colonel R.F. Reid – Daly. Soft back, 1st edition, published by Covos-Day Books, 2001. Like new. Est: \$80 to \$100

295. WW1 - WW2 era world military and civilian currency notes (qty). Good selection, including occupation money, Imperial German script etc. Good bulk lot. Est: \$150 to \$250

296. 1860's U.S. Civil War Confederate States of America currency paper notes (5). 10 cents, \$1, \$5, \$10 and \$20 notes, all certified. Ex. Dealer stock with prices noted. Est: \$200 to \$250

Miscellaneous Items

297. 1890's Imperial English pottery (2) - Royal Scots Greys Crimea snuff jar and 17th Lancer's cream jug. Porcelain snuff jar with scene depicting Royal Scots Greys at Balaklava as part of the charge of the Heavy Brigade. Crazed with age and several chips to the base believed to be pre-1900. Cream jug depicting a mounted Trooper of the 17th

Lancers with the Royal and National Flags. Believed to be Boer War period. Both are approx. 9.5cm tall. Est: \$100 to \$150

298. WW1 Australian souvenir silks 28th Battalion and A.I.F. Egypt, sent by the Hill brothers to their mother in Perth, tragically both brothers were killed in France in 1916. Period silk doily on a yellow silk background 51cm x 51cm featuring pyramids and 'Souvenir of Egypt 1915'. Stitched along the top 'From Alf to mother'. (Alf being Alfred John Hill of the 28th Battalion, who was killed in action on 29/7/1916). Period silk doily on a blue and white silk background (colour patch), 50cm x 50cm featuring a hand sewn rising sun badge set in the centre with the date 1916. Stitched along the top 8th Renf 28th Batt., stitched along the bottom From Roland to Mother 3537. (Roland being Rowland Joseph Hill the 28th and 51st Battalions who died of wounds on 14/8/1916). Both The silks being period attached to a backing board for period picture frame mounting by Webb and Webb, 616 Hay St, Perth. Included is a small booklet 'Bon Jour Digger', being early 1920's publication. Est: \$200 to \$300



*See lot 570 for the Hill brothers framed Memorial Plaques.

299. 1900's British Army 17/21st Lancers lot of ephemera (5). Includes late 19th century 17th Lancers India pattern sun helmet, being white painted, stiff cloth body, with lightweight leather liner, with unit badge to face, approx. size 55. Clay tobacco pipe, with unit motif to bowl, possibly of a similar era to late WW1, 1917 dated trench art milk jug, made from an 18-pounder shell body, with handle, engraved as a souvenir of France, with unit motto/motif engraved. 1960's era ice bucket, resembling a

regimental drum, with plastic cover and regimental stable belt of the same era, or possibly slightly later. Est: \$150 to \$250



300. WW1 British Princess Mary Gift Tin, with cigarettes, bullet pencil and cards. Brass tin, the top lid heavily toned, the inside exceptionally fine, showing an original packet of cigarettes, the packet opened, with some tobacco having fallen out of the pre-filled cigarettes, photo card of the princess, dedication card and envelope, with back lid detached and the original bullet pencil. A lovely original set and very desirable. Est: \$400 to \$600

301. WW2 British '8th Army Tunis' silver and gold men's ring. T800 silver marked to inside, with 11mm x 6mm gold panel (looks to be 9ct), engraved '8TH ARMY TUNIS', either side having basic hand engravings. Nice North African

campaign keepsake. Est: \$60 to \$90

302. WW1 Germany, Captain Von Muller, SMS Emden silver commemorative coin, 1914, by L. Chr. Lauer of Nuremberg. (M.H.430b; Zetzman 4051). 33mm diameter.

Stamped SILBER 990 to rim. Some light hairlines otherwise nearly uncirculated. Est: \$400 to \$600



303. 1930's Nazi Germany 2 and 5 Reichsmark silver coins (10). Various dates/mint marks/age tone, all with eagle and swastikas. Est: \$100 to \$160

304. 1930's Spanish Civil War, German Condor Legion - Spanish Civil War Silver Sweetheart's Cigarette Case. 89.5 x 88mm; 92.0 gm. Skull and crossbones over a tank superimposed on lid with engraved "1936 Legion Condor 1939". German Condor Legion HQ with Nazi flag engraved inside with the legend: "Endlich zurück in Liebe. Mathilde" ("Finally back in love, Mathilde"). Unmarked, with some minor dark areas. A fantastic keepsake from the era and one of the only original examples we've ever come across. Est: \$1000 to \$1200



305. WW2 German brass and marble Third Reich desk eagle. A rarely seen example of a Nazi desk, being a solid cast brass eagle and swastika on green marble plinth, the finely cast eagle with wreath and swastika, measuring 21cm x 20cm, being attached to the 12.5cm x 7cm x 6.5cm marble base. Ein Volk! Ein Reich! Ein Fuhrer! Gilt embossed to top pillar of 3-piece marble base. 4.5kg in total weight. Maker engraved R.K. in oval to rear of eagle tail. Connection between eagle and marble base slightly loose but could easily be fixed to remove the slight movement between eagle and base. A rare and not often seen piece of Third Reich artistic design. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

306. WW2 German miscellaneous equipment, cutlery and ephemera. Includes a black leather field map case, including period map and marching compass, small bronze Adolf Hitler wall plaque, with modern applied glue to rear recess, mix of silver/plate Third Reich marked cutlery (11), many post-war applied in our opinion and a copy black wool SS panzer wrap jacket. Sold as viewed. Est: \$120 to \$200

307. Box Brownie and Leica cameras in cases (2). Very good condition Box Brownie camera, with leather case, showing much scuffing, together with what we believe is a reproduction German Leica camera in protective case. Sold as viewed. Est: \$100 to \$200

308. Lot of Australian Defence Force surplus items, commemorative coins and trench knife. Various items, including DPDU helmet and backpack cover, shell dressings, 1940's era knife in leather scabbard, coins and tokens, porcelain bowls etc. Est: \$120 to \$160

309. 8kg of assorted military patches, booklets, comics, badges, medals and historical items. Mixed lot, worthy of inspection. Sold as viewed, worthy of inspection. Est: \$120 to \$180

Knives and Daggers



310. 1800's Antique Arabic Omani jambiyas knife with horn handle. Features very attractive horn and silver metal handle. Plain, double edged 18cm curved blade with good, period sharpened edge. Heavily curved scabbard of pressed metal over wood with crescent moon and floral decorations, thick leather and ringed metal belt mounts, green felt to back. Attractive knife, overall condition is very good. Est: \$400 to \$600

311. WW2 Australian Whittingslowe engineer's

machete, utility multi-knife and theatre blade (3). Whittingslowe long blade machete, wood and brass grips, full tang blade Adelaide D/I\I stamped, surface carries majority of black protective coatings. Whittingslowe utility knife, model No: 46 RD 21403 stamped, wood and steel pin grips with 14.2cm clip point blade and fold out can opener, etched name McIver. WW2 Pacific theatre made knife with attractive stacked brass, aluminium and wood grips, with nicely edged 16cm blade. All blades are in fair to good condition. Est: \$400 to \$500

312. 1850's British or German soldier's boot knife. Steel hilt with chequered ebony handle, dull, double-edged blade 12.2cm, rare piece, 22cm long. Est: \$200 to \$300

313. WW1 British Royal Navy midshipman's sword/dirk and scabbard by Gieves of London, Portsmouth and Devonport. Features lion's head hilt, cream fish skin grip with triple wire twist binding, acorn tipped cross guard has langet panel crest of wreathed 'fouled anchor'. The side spring locking pin mechanism opens and locks in well. The 45.5cm maker marked blade carries very good engravings to two thirds of blade length, of floral and geometric pattern with GVR King's Crown over naval 'fouled anchor'. Unsharpened blade is bright with some light age darkening and minor pitting to back edge. The scabbard is complete with brass drag, double loose ring top mounts, with good leather and stitching. Overall, a good example. Est: \$350 to \$450



314. WW2 named British 2nd Pattern Fairbairn Sykes commando knife by Wilkinson Sword. Features solid brass handle with plain steel oval guard. The 17.3cm blade carries three beautiful acid etched panels, WILKINSON SWORD panel, named NOLAN panel, and THE F-S FIGHTING KNIFE panel. Blade surface shows some cleaning wear and scratches, edge is dull. Correct webbing over leather scabbard with good stitching, rivets and retaining strap with back marked / \ ME Co 1943. Scarce and in very

good condition. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

315. WW2 British smatchet fighting knife with 1943 sheath. Features solid brass pommel with / \ 13 stamp, excellent wooden grips with steel pins, plain steel oval guard. The 27.7cm broad leaf blade carries a well sharpened front edge, blade surface good, but normal age darkening. Correct webbing over leather scabbard with good stitching, rivets and retaining strap, with back marked / \ ME Co 1943. Scarce smatchet in very good condition. Est: \$900 to \$1200



316. 1950's British Type 'D' R.A.F survival combat knife. Features a dark brown wood grip with steel screws and oval shaped steel cross guard. Fitted with an 18cm steel blade, with wide factory sharpened edge and stamped 27C/2360. This 32cm knife comes with an excellent leather sheath, snap grip holder and riveted, stitched / \ seam. Est: \$150 to \$200



317. 1990's British Royal Marines Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger and sheath by J. Nowill, Sheffield. All blued steel fittings, maker marked and M.O.D. issue stamped with a 17.5cm double-edge blade. Lovely example, with only light signs of use. Est: \$120 to \$180

318. 1993 British military survival combat knife. Features a brown wood grip with copper screws and oval shaped steel cross guard MoD# 127 8214 1993/ \. An 18cm steel blade, with wide factory sharpened edge. This 32cm knife comes with an excellent leather sheath, snap grip holder and riveted, stitched seam. Est: \$150 to \$200

319. WW1 Imperial German trench fighting knife by Gottlieb Hammesfahr of Solingen/Foche. Features wooden grips with correctly carved nine stripe surface, secured with two rivets. Double edged 14.8cm blade has maker stamp, with Imperial stamp to the obverse surface. Original metal scabbard with leather belt loop, riveted to retaining strap, working press stud hilt fastener, remnants of original paint finish. Est: \$300 to \$400



320. 1700's Antique Indian decorative gold handle Katar push dagger with wootz knife blade. Features very attractive metal handle with beautiful gilt border decorations. Wide and thick punching profile, finely double edged, 13.5cm blade with patterned watered steel fullers. Scabbard of green velvet with gilt and silver thread bindings showing some wear to drag end. A quality knife, overall condition is very good. Est: \$400 to \$600

321. 1988 dated Soviet Union/Russian naval officer's dagger with belt and hangers. Features a composite faux wood grip with gilt metal Soviet crest stamped

pommel and working push button guard. The 20.1cm stainless steel blade is in mint condition with factory dull edges, serial stamped #210027 with maker's date stamp and logo. The scabbard carries three metal mounts in gilt copper tone finish, upper mount marked with sailing ship and 'fouled anchor'.

Belt and hangers of yellow cotton with threaded highlights complete with metal 'fouled anchor' mounts and belt buckle. Overall excellent example of a Russian naval officer's dagger. Est: \$250 to \$350



322. WW1 U.S. 1917 trench knuckle knife by Landers Frary Co. Curved blue steel knuckle guard features six knuckle spikes, with guard facing stamped with model and makers L.F. and Co mark. Brown wooden handle grip is without cracks and held fast by the pommel's skull crusher nut, initials W.F.R carved to facing. The 22.8cm triangular spike blade carries remnants of original blued finish and is in very fine condition. Excellent metal mounts and green leather scabbard. Scarce. Est: \$800 to \$1000

323. 1980's U.S. Imperial M7S survival combat knife with survival pack scabbard. Features a hammer head and nail claw pommel, composite black check grip, cross-guard with Philips screwdriver ends, 17.2cm steel blade, with factory sharpened edge and saw back edge, ricasso maker stamped. Webbing sheath with camo front pockets feature original Imperial 'How to' survival booklet and cased unopened survival item, and compass. Est: \$100 to \$120

Bayonets and Weapons

324. Austrian M1895, Swedish M1896 and Swiss M1918 bayonets (3). Bayonets with working mounting locks, solid grips, bright steel blades in very good condition with correct rolled steel scabbards. Est: \$200 to \$300



325. WW1 Australian M1907, 1915 dated/NSW military district marked, Lithgow hooked quillon bayonet with leather frog. Steel pommel with working release button, good wooden grips and metal hooked cross-guard stamped to 2nd Military District. A 43cm blade with crisp, partial Lithgow name /shield and 1915 manufacture date, Lithgow star inspector's stamps. Blade edge shows sharpening marks but is dull. Scabbard of good leather with metal mounts. Leather frog hanger is well stamped AUSTRALIA C.G.H /|. Rare bayonet and frog, overall length 55.5cm. Scarce. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

326. WW1 Australian M1907 Lithgow hooked quillon bayonet, modern replica. Steel pommel with working release button, good wooden grips and metal hooked cross guard. 43cm blade with copy Lithgow makers and inspector's stamp. Scabbard of good leather with metal mounts. A fair condition modern copy, overall length 55.5cm. Est: \$100 to \$120

327. WW2 Australian M1907 bayonet, 1941 dated by Lithgow with frog. Blued steel pommel stamped B 47807 with working release button and good wooden grips. 42.7cm blade with MA maker stamp and 3 '41 date stamp. Blade has good factory edge and blued finish. Scabbard with metal mounts, good leather body and stitching. Comes with an excellent South African manufactured, 1942 dated leather frog, U/| stamped, frog leather is stiff and has not been placed on the scabbard. Overall condition is good. Est: \$150 to \$200

328. WW2 Australian M1907 bayonet, 1943 dated by Orange Arsenal. Blued steel pommel with working release button, good wooden grips SLAZ 43 and metal cross guard. 42.7 cm blade with crisp MA 1907 stamp, dated 10 43 and OA stamp to obverse side. Scabbard of good Mangrovite 43 stamped leather with 'OA' metal mounts. A very good condition example. Est: \$200 to \$250

329. WW2 Australian M1907 bayonet, 1944 dated by Orange Arsenal. Blued steel pommel with working release button, good wooden grips SLAZ 42 and metal cross guard. 43.2 cm blade with partial MA 1907 stamp, dated 2 44 and OA stamp to obverse side. Scabbard of good Mangrovite 43 stamped leather with 'OA' metal mounts. A very good condition example. Est: \$200 to \$250

330. WW2 Australian M1907 bayonet, 1944 dated by Orange Arsenal. Blued steel pommel with working release button, good light wooden grips and metal cross guard. 43 cm blade with partial MA 1907 stamp, partially dated 11 45 or 43 with OA stamp to obverse side. Scabbard of good Mangrovite 44 stamped leather with 'OA' metal mounts. A fair to good example. Est: \$150 to \$200



331. WW2 Australian Owen bayonet, 1944 dated by Orange Arsenal with frog. Blued steel pommel with working release button and good SLAZ 44 marked wooden grips. 25.5cm blade with OA maker stamp and 12 '44 date stamp. Blade has good factory edge and Parkerized finish. Scabbard with metal mounts, good leather body and stitching. Comes with a period webbing frog. The bayonet's overall condition is very good. Est: \$250 to \$350

332. 1960's/1980's Australian L1A2 S.L.R. bayonet by Lithgow Small Arms. Bird's beak steel pommel with riveted 2-part grip scales and steel

guard, working release button and straight mortise, all in Australian worn issue matte green finished. 20cm clipped bowie style blade with sharp edge in good condition, black steel scabbard. A good example, overall length 30cm. Est: \$150 to \$200



333. British M1859 naval sword/cutlass bayonet, dated 1875. Features steel basket guard, with locking button and SA5, and crowned E46 acceptance stamps, solid rivetted leather chequered grips. 65cm blade has crowned VR, crowned E12, /|WD and 4/75 date stamp. Edge carries numerous strike chips and patina to surface is commensurate with age. Bayonet is in fair condition and measures 80cm. Est: \$350 to \$450

334. 1850's British Snider, Martini Cadet and Martini rifle socket bayonets (3). Socket bayonets in good working condition, working locking rings, correct brass and leather scabbards. 1895 bayonet has no scabbard and carries Egyptian numerals. Bayonets measure (full length) 50cm. Est: \$100 to \$120

335. WW1 era British Royal Navy midshipman's dirk/dagger. Brass fittings, dull, with ray skin grip and full wire wrap. Crossguard with GVR era crown on 'fouled anchor,' with cut down 26cm long blade, showing much water damage to the cleaned blade surface. A good letter opener if nothing else. Est: \$150 to \$250

336. WW1 British M1907 bayonet, 1914 dated by Enfield. Blued steel pommel with working release button, wooden grips with carved initials. 43cm blade with EFD maker stamp, dated 14 and refitted 18 and 21. Blade has good factory blued finish. Scabbard with metal mounts and leather body. Overall condition is fair. Est: \$120 to \$150

337. WW1 British/U.S. M1917 bayonet, 1929 dated by Remington. Blued steel pommel with working release button, wooden grips with correct double notches. 42.7cm blade with maker stamp, crossed out crown and US issue stamp. Blade has good factory edge blued finish. Scabbard with metal throat and belt hanger, green painted leather body. Overall condition is good. Est: \$100 to \$150

338. WW1 British M1907 bayonets by Wilkinson and Sanderson (3). Steel pommels with working release button, with solid wooden grips. 2 blades with Wilkinson maker stamps and

'16, '17 dates and one Sanderson dated '16. Scabbards with metal mounts and leather bodies. Overall condition is fair to good. Est: \$250 to \$350

339. WW1 British M1907 bayonets by Sanderson (3). Steel pommels with working release buttons, with solid wooden grips. Sanderson maker stamped blades and '14, '17 and '18 date stamps. Scabbards with metal mounts and leather bodies. Overall condition is fair to good. Est: \$250 to \$350

340. WW2 British M1907 navy contract bayonet by Wilkinson Sword. Blued steel pommel with working release button, wooden grips with carved initials. 43.2cm blade with WSC maker and naval S294 contract stamp. Blade has good factory bright refinish. Scabbard with metal mounts and leather body. Overall good condition. Est: \$120 to \$150

341. WW2 British/Indian No.1, MK II S.M.L.E. .303 rifle bayonet (2). Bayonets with wooden grips and push button lock steel pommel. 30.4cm blades, both RFI maker stamped, both DP marked. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$100 to \$120



342. WW2 British/Indian No.1, MK II S.M.L.E. .303 rifle bayonets (2). Both bayonets with wooden grips and push button lock steel pommels. 30.4cm blades, both RFI maker stamped and 2 '42 dated. Condition is good. Est: \$120 to \$150

343. WW2 British No. 4 rifle socket bayonets (2). Socket bayonets in good working condition, good working springs and blued and parade chromed finish, one with webbing frog. Est: \$100 to \$120

344. WW2 British No. 4 and No. 9 rifle socket bayonets (3). Socket bayonets in good working condition, working springs and blued finish. Bayonets are 25cm long. Est: \$100 to \$120

345. WW2 Czech Vz24 TGF stamped bayonet and Spanish M1941 bolo bayonet (2). Both bayonets in very good condition with only light storage and handling wear, both complete with scabbard. Est \$120 to \$150

346. WW1 Imperial German DEMAG 'crank handle' bayonet trench knife, Honour Cross and Iron Cross medals. Bayonet features plain riveted all steel handle with strong action locking button, blue grey paint finish. Double edged, period sharpened, 14.1cm long blade, stamped DEMAG DRGM to one side of the ricasso, metal scabbard with hand painted black finish, leather belt hanger with break to handle strap. Bayonet is correct but paint finish is likely post-war, comes with good G and S stamped 1914-1918 Honour Cross medal and a replica Iron Cross. Est: \$300 to \$400



347. WW2 German Wehrmacht No. 24 Braunsberg presentation KS98 etched dress bayonet by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Bird's head nickel pommel with black check grips, pinned with nickel rivets, short nickel guard and working locking button with Jäger/pioneer green felt insert. Bright 25cm spearpoint blade with maker's name, etched panels 'Infanterie Regiment No24 Braunsberg' with 'Zur Erinnerung an meine dienstzeit' on frosted background, bracketed by two Nazi eagles, with obverse side etched with an infantry helmet, with crossed rifles. Black painted rolled steel scabbard fits blade. A beautiful example. Est: \$600 to \$900

348. WW2 German K98 bayonet with matching numbered scabbard by Mundlos. Feature blued steel, Waffen eagle stamped pommel with brown wooden grips. Blued 25.2cm spearpoint blade 659e with maker code stamp S/244G. Blued rolled steel matched scabbard. A good, matched example showing field wear and age patina. Est: \$150 to \$200



349. WW2 German K98 bayonets, with mismatched numbered scabbards (2). Both bayonets with blued steel, Waffen eagle stamped pommels, brown wooden grips. Blued 25cm spearpoint blades, blued rolled steel scabbards. Both bayonets in good overall condition. Est: \$200 to \$300

350. WW2 German K98 bayonets, with mismatched numbered scabbards (2). Both bayonets with blued steel, Waffen eagle stamped pommels, 1st with brown wooden grips and 2nd with composite grips. Blued 25cm spearpoint blades, blued rolled steel scabbards. Both bayonets in good overall condition. Est: \$200 to \$300

351. WW2 Nazi German Hannover Police bayonet, with matching numbers by Alexander Coppel of Solingen. Features engraved eagle head pommel with some wear loss to the white metal finish, good stag grips with pins and swastika roundel, oakleaf patterned guard marked L.H.12 to back surface. 33cm nickel plate, maker and logo stamped blade has light scuff marks and light nicks to unsharpened edge, back edge carries the asterisk mark of a refitted pre-Third Reich blade. Scabbard with nickel mounts and good brown leather comes with a leather frog hanger, top mount throat stamped L.H.12. Good example of an early Third Reich police bayonet with matching numbers, very good condition. Est: \$900 to \$1200



352. WW2 Japanese M1891, Tokyo Arsenal, Arisaka rifle bayonet with frog. Features blued steel pommel with worn arsenal stamps, good brown wooden grips and hooked steel guard. 39.3cm steel blade, worn edge and age-toned surface, steel scabbard with leather frog showing wear cracks, overall condition is good. Est: \$150 to \$200

353. Portuguese M1886 bayonets by Steyr (2). Steel pommels with working release buttons, with solid wooden grips, steel cross-guards, both 47cm blades with Steyr 1886

maker etchings to back edges, with Austrian arsenal stamp to ricasso. Blades are both in very good condition, rolled steel scabbards. Overall condition is fair to good. Est: \$250 to \$350

354. WW2 Russian M1891 Mosin Nagant socket bayonets (4). Socket bayonets in good working condition, good working springs and blued finish. Bayonets measure, full length 50cm. Est: \$200 to \$250

355. WW2 Russian M1891 Mosin Nagant socket bayonets (3). Socket bayonets in good working condition, good working springs and blued finish. Bayonets measure 50cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

356. Siamese M1903 and M1923 Mauser bayonets, (2). Both Japanese contract bayonets with working push button locks, wooden grips, bright steel blades, both in good condition with correct rolled steel scabbards. Est: \$200 to \$300

357. Swedish M1896 bayonet and Spanish M1964 bolo bayonet (2). Bayonets in very good condition with only light storage and handling wear, both complete with scabbards. Est \$120 to \$150

358. 1960s U.S. M7, Greek M4 bayonets, Camillus pilot's survival knife and military machete (4). Very good BOC M7 bayonet and scabbard. M4 bayonet EWE stamped in good condition. Pilot's knife with lightly worn blade, 1972 dating and good commercial scabbard. Large military style machete, unmarked worn blade, worn canvas scabbard. Overall condition of all pieces, fair to good. Est: \$250 to \$350

359. U.S./Australian M9 pattern sawback bayonet by LAN-CAY and Swiss M65 pattern bayonet by WaffenFabrik (2). M9 features hammer head pommel, with working release arms and excellent composite grips. Superb, unworn 18cm blade has good factory edge, sawback edge and unworn blued finish with maker stamp. Correct Lan-Cay stamped scabbard with hanger. Bayonet is in excellent, near new condition. M65 features working release button and excellent composite grips. Superb, 23.9cm blade has unsharpened factory edge, with serial and WF logo maker stamp. Correct composite scabbard with leather hanger. Bayonet is in excellent near new. Est: \$250 to \$400



360. British M1840 cavalry lance. Age toned lance head with long wooden ash shaft, with leather wrist loop, worn plate butt shoe, lance condition is solid, 175cm total length. Buyer to collect. Est: \$400 to \$600

361. 1850's British M1846 cavalry lance. Victorian blued and age toned spearhead lance with long, period blackened wooden shaft, with thick cord grip, lance condition is solid, 275cm total length. Buyer to collect. Est: \$400 to \$600

362. 1850's British cavalry Crimean War era lance by Enfield with pennant. Victorian blued spearhead lance with long steel shaft stamped 'ENFIELD' with inspector's broad arrow stamp, a red and white silk pennant is affixed to the head. The long wooden shaft has been cut twice and solidly reassembled, 276cm total length. Buyer to collect. Est: \$400 to \$600

363. British M1868 cavalry lance, 5th Irish Lancers marked. Victorian M1868 spearhead lance with butt spike both showing light loss of nickel finish, butt spike rim stamped 1875 5L. The long shaft (made from male bamboo) has light wood beetle holing and one surface is split, however, it is very sturdy, 276cms total length. Buyer to collect. Est: \$400 to \$500

364. WW1 British M1868 cavalry lance with pennant. Lance head with long, worn lacquered bamboo shaft, cord grip bindings with leather wrist strap, faded 2-tone cotton pennant, 276cm total length. Buyer to collect. Est: \$400 to \$500

365. WW1 replica British M1868 cavalry lances (2). Bright spearhead lance head with long lacquered bamboo shafts, clayed white leather grip bindings, 235.5cm total length, will display very well. Buyer to collect. Est: \$300 to \$500



Swords

366. British M1821 King's 15th Hussars sword and scabbard by Henry Wilkinson, attributed to C.W. Kendall Features bright steel 1821 pattern 3-hand guard hilt, pommel and backstrap, with shagreen leather, triple wire twist grip, small section missing to skin grip near right hand pommel. 89.5cm single fullered blade by Henry Wilkinson carries makers bend proof slug. Well etched to 55% of blade length with Victorian royal cypher and wreathed King's 15th Hussars surrounded by floral patterns. Kendall family crest above CWK initials. Bright steel scabbard has two shallow dents near drag, blade slides in perfectly. Family sword completed with a gilt and red thread hanger knot. The sword measures 108cm. Charles William Kendall was commissioned into the 15th Hussars on 15/5/1848 as a Cornet. Est: \$800 to \$1200

367. British M1831 Mameluke general officer's sword, as worn by Major-General C.A. Barwell C.B. Features attractively aged ivory grips with worn gilt rosette tang pins, worn gilt brass cross guard with its escutcheon decorated with an oak leaf and acorn crown, containing a crossed baton and sabre. 76.7cm blade marked Harman and Co., Calcutta and decorated with foliage, 'VR' cypher, and a general officer's rank insignia. Original brass scabbard, with some shallow surface dents, blade fits scabbard well. A lovely piece, overall length 92cm. Est: \$1200 to \$1600





Lieutenant-General Charles Arthur Barwell C.B. was commissioned as an Ensign in the 71st Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry on 20/6/1843 and appears to have spent the majority of his professional life 'out East'. Promoted Lieutenant in April 1847, he served with the regiment during the Punjab Campaign of 1848-49. Later stationed at Lucknow, where he was Brigade Major (he was still a Lieutenant) and Town Adjutant when the Indian Mutiny erupted. He was lucky to survive as the 71st was one of those regiments which went over to the mutineers.

He served throughout the defence of the Residency until the final relief of the garrison in November 1857, his first son, Percy Andrew. Charles being born during

the siege. Promoted Captain (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) on 30/6/1857 (London Gazette 2/12/862, refers), Barwell continued to serve as Brigade Major in the field for further operations and was present at the battle of Cawnpore; appointed a Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General by the time of the final Siege and Capture of Lucknow. He participated in the attack on Fort Rooyah, the action at Allygunge, the reoccupation of Shahjehanpore, battle of Bereilly and action on the Sardah. He appears to have been wounded in this latter action, and amongst the honours for his gallant service received several 'Mentions', one year's additional service on his record, and the Brevets of both Major and Lieutenant-Colonel. Indeed, Barwell's promotion from Captain to Lieutenant-Colonel in under two years is further testament to his abilities as a soldier.

Promoted full Colonel on 14/11/1865 and Major-General in May 1870, Barwell was appointed C.B. in the 1873 Birthday Honours. From 1875-79 he was Chief Commissioner of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, taking over from Major-General Donald Stewart, another Mutiny veteran who had the misfortune to be present during the assassination of Lord Minto

in 1872. Whilst in this post was promoted Lieutenant-General (London Gazette, 2/10/1877, refers). Barwell retired on 21/12/1880, at that time being noted of the Bengal Staff Corps, so ending nearly 40 years of service with the Colours in India.



368. British M1853 unit marked cavalry trooper's sword and scabbard. Flat head pommel, with pinned leather grip wrap and 2-bar guard. The 90cm lightly curved blade, shows worn T and C German contract stamps, crowned 7 inspector's stamp and B stamp to spine. Very good steel scabbard shows V^III markings and twin suspension rings.

Overall, a very fine example measuring 107cm. Est: \$600 to \$700

369. British M1853 8th Hussars light cavalry sword. Features plain 2-bar guard with checked leather grip with slight bowing away from central tang, '88 8H' etched to knuckle guard face, "7 H H61" etched to quillon, 89.5cm blade with crowned L inspector's stamp, age darkening to surface, period sword strikes to edge and 50% of blade carries an old lacquer protective coating, scabbard etched '7 H 216', overall condition is fair to good. Overall length 107cm. Est: \$400 to \$600



370. British/Australian M1853 light cavalry sword. Features plain 2-bar guard with worn checked leather grip, 89.5cm blade with crowned L8 inspector's stamp, age darkening to surface, period sword strikes to edge, scabbard etched 'Y 76', '1874', overall good condition, with length measuring 106.5cm. Est: \$300 to \$500

371. British/Australian M1885 cavalry sword by WKC of Solingen, Germany. Features plain steel pommel and guard with Maltese Cross design to front, Y1 NTT and hatched out 4H to inner guard surface, excellent checked leather grip, 84.5cm bright buffed blade with maker and inspector's stamps dated 86, light age spotting to surface, rounding to point, scabbard with black paint finish, blade fits scabbard very well, overall condition is fair to good. Overall length 101cm. Est: \$400 to \$600

372. WW1 era British Royal Navy M1827 officer's sword and scabbard. Gilt lion's head pommel, with mane backstrap, ray skin grip with wire wrap and gilt brass guard, showing the 'fouled anchor' and crown, with folding/locking langet. 80.5cm lightly curved blade, shows etchings to both sides of 'fouled anchors', royal crown etc, being coated in a heavy protective lacquer which has yellowed with age, #1209 to spine. Very good leather scabbard shows twin brass lockets with hand engraved panels, twin suspension rings, with normal creasing to leather. Overall, a fair example, measuring 106cm. Est: \$500 to \$600

373. WW1 British M1896 17th Lancers cavalry officer's sword, with etched blade. Features superb 'Honeysuckle' bowl guard with shagreen and wire twist grip, 89cm bright blade with 'APPOINTMENT TO THE KING - HAMBURGER ROGERS-KINGS ST-COVENT GARDEN, back edge stamped 5183, George 5th Royal cypher with DUKE OF CAMBRIDGES 17TH OWN LANCERS with the regiment's distinct Death's Head and crossed lance 'Or Glory' regimental crest, scabbard with white metal throat and good field leather body. Overall condition is excellent, rare quality sword measuring 105cm. Est: \$1500 to \$2500



374. Boer War British M1876 13th Hussars officer's sword by Jones, Chalk and Dawson of London.

Features honeysuckle guard with shagreen and wire twist grips. Lightly curved 91cm etched blade features crowned ER VII cypher, initialled panel and crowned XIII Hussars panel, all surrounded by floral scrollwork. Star 'P' proof slug and worn manufacturers address to the ricasso, with register # 1891 to spine. Full metal scabbard is generally good but carries some surface corrosion to back

edge towards the drag. Large sword in good, solid condition measures 110cm. Est: \$600 to \$800

375. WW1 British M1897 named York and Lancaster Regiment officer's sword. with history. Features shagreen and wire twist grip on a pierced steel, worn guard carrying King's Crown and royal cypher. Finely etched 82.6cm blade with King's royal cypher and royal coat of arms with geometric and foliate patterned surrounds, inscription panels etched 'V X FRENCH THE YORK AND LANCASTER REGT', 'FOR GOD KING COUNTRY AND ME, BETTY'. Field scabbard of light brown leather, missing frog but with good frog hanger. Sword measures 98.2cm. Est: \$500 to \$600

Major Vincent Xavier French was born on 19/11/19 in Rajbari, Assam, India. He was commissioned into the 1st Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment on 2/7/39. He was wounded in action during the Norway Campaign and was Mentioned in Despatches, copies of his Time in Service paperwork included with the sword. He was probably wounded during The Battle for Kvam on 25-26/4/40, in the Gudbrandsdal Valley in the village of Kvam, Oppland, Norway. The 1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment and 1st Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry held the German army for two days. It was one of the hardest fought battles of the Norwegian Campaign. He survived the war and formally retired in 1967 with the honorary rank of Major. He died in Scotland in 1981.

376. WW1 British M1897 infantry officer's sword and scabbard. Features shagreen and wire twist grip on a pierced steel guard carrying King's Crown and royal cypher. Finely etched 82.6cm blade with King's royal cypher and royal coat of arms, with geometric and foliate patterned surrounds. Field scabbard of light brown leather. Sword measures 98.2cm, complete with leather acorn wrist strap. Est: \$500 to \$600



377. WW1 Australian Light Horse M1908 sword with leather horseshoe pouch. Features huge plain dome pommel and bowl guard with partial Australian issue 'D' stamp, 90cm bright blade with maker EFD and inspector's stamps dated 9 '15, surface darkening towards point, scabbard with WSC '15 markings and remnants of drab green paint finish, blade fits scabbard very well, overall good condition and 113cm length. Sword complete with dark leather shoe pouch with Australian C.G.H.F manufacturer stamp. Scarce

Australian, early war example. The only Australian units known to have been issued P08 swords during WWI were the 4th LHR, 11th LHR and 12th LHR. Est: \$1500 to \$2500

378. WW1 British/Australian M1908 cavalry sword by Sanderson Brothers Neubold Ltd. with saddle tack. Features huge plain dome pommel and bowl guard, inner bowl with rough initials to surface, 90cm bright blade with maker and inspectors' stamps dated 1 '15. 1915 dated, scabbard with WSC markings and a worn black paint finish, scabbard has a removeable personalised leather 3-buckle saddle tack sheath. Overall length 113cm. Est: \$800 to \$1000

379. WW1 British/Australian M1908 cavalry sword by Sanderson Brothers, Neubold Ltd. Features huge plain dome pommel and bowl guard, 90cm bright blade with maker and inspector's stamps dated 1 '16, light age spotting towards point, scabbard with MOLE I* '15 markings, blade fits scabbard very well, overall condition is good. Overall length 113cm. Est: \$800 to \$1000



380. WW2 British Royal Navy M1827 officer's sword, attributed to Commander Charles Frederick Nock D.S.O, O.B.E. Features worn gilt lion's-head pommel with white fish-skin grip, guard with folding locking mechanism and King's Crown above 'fouled anchor'. 78.5cm blade with royal coat-of-arms, scrollwork and fouled anchor decoration, by Wm. Anderson and Sons, Naval Outfitters, Edinburgh and Glasgow, regulation pattern blue and gold bullion sword knot. Leather and brass mounts scabbard locks nicely onto blade. Overall condition is good with some minor surface darkening and wear to blade, sword measures 115cm. Est: \$900 to \$1200

Commander Charles Frederick Nock was born in 1899 and saw service afloat during the Great War, before commanding the armed boarding vessel H.M.S. Goodwin between 1939 - 1940. In 1942 he was awarded a well-deserved Distinguished Service Order 'For courage, endurance, and devotion to duty in Minesweeping operations'. The sword's attribution comes from Spink and Son auction house, London.

381. 1805 Imperial French Napoleonic officer's sword and scabbard. Features lion's head brass pommel with decorative cast guard with martial design langets and checkered brown grip. 82cm blade with Turk's head, crescent moon, martial and floral Kabbalistic lettering engravings, remnants of original gilt and blueing beneath langets, edges are dull, surface has age darkening and pitting towards point. Scabbard of brass is nicely etched has minor surface dents and solder mark to hanger area, brass mounts have been heavily buffed. Sword measures 102.5cm long. Est: \$600 to \$900



382. WW1 German Army officer's sword by Weyersberg Kirshbaum and Co. Features lightly gilt washed brass hilt fittings with cast oakleaf pommel, knuckle guard and langets. Wire wrap over black grip with worn gilt thread sword knot. WKC and knight's head logo maker marked, plated 72cm blade is in very good condition. The scabbard retains nearly all of the original black finish. A fine sword measuring 85.5cm. Est: \$350 to \$450



383. WW1 German Army engraved artillery officer's swords by Eickhorn and WKC of Solingen (2). 1889 pattern swords, nickel plated fittings, triple etched Eickhorn sword has a worn shagreen grip with wire wrap, 81cm Eickhorn double squirrel logo to ricasso, excellent martial and foliate engravings with blued panel to Prince Leopold's 2nd Field Artillery Regt No 29, blade nickel surface is bright but has a straight bend mark right 20cm back from point, steel scabbard has two bend points making blade a tight but drawable fit. Triple etched Eickhorn sword has a worn shagreen grip with wire wrap, 84cm WKC knight's head logo to ricasso, excellent martial and foliate engravings with two blued panels, one of horse artillery and the second inscribed to the Verden 2nd Artillery, blade nickel surface is age toned with some light pitting towards the point but has a slight bend to left 30cm back from point, steel scabbard has two bend points, but blade fit is good. Both swords in fair to good condition. Est: \$400 to \$500

384. WW1 Imperial German cavalry sword, battlefield relic, Mons, France. Features plain 'P' guard with ribbed composite grip, 76cm blade fits scabbard but all metal parts carry corrosion to surface, overall relic condition. Overall length 92.5cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

385. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's presentation sword by WKC, being engraved to Major Johannes Lotar Tippmann 13.3.38.

Rotating gilt swastika lozenge pommel, dark stain wood grip, full wire wrap, in worn condition, missing chip section below pommel. Nickel winged guard with rotating good gilt swastika to both sides. 66.5cm maker marked blade in highly buffed condition, deeply inscribed to both sides. The very good metal and leather scabbard retains leather uniform suspension hanger. Sword comes with research papers from Rotherys and valuation from 2001, plus research notes and translation of inscription. Sword measures 89cm, condition is good. Est: \$1200 to \$1500



386. WW2 German M1889 officer's sword, with superbly engraved blade by Paul Weyersberg of Solingen. 1889 pattern sword, nickel plated fittings, composite grip with full wire wrap, green and silver thread hanger knot. Huge 90cm long, maker stamped, slightly curved nickel-plated blade with superb Third Reich etchings on frosted panels to both surfaces all surrounded by foliate patterns. Standard black enamelled loose ring scabbard fits blade perfectly. Extremely fine, oversized, 111cm private purchase officer's sword in superb condition. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

387. WW2 German M1889 officer's lion's head sword by E. F. Horster of Solingen. Beautifully cast brass lion's head pommel with cut red 'jewel' eyes, composite grip with remnants of wire wrap, oakleaf decorated ferrule and early wide wing design Nazi eagle to langet. 74.5cm long, maker stamped, slightly curved blade with minor surface pitting towards



point. Standard black finish loose ring scabbard with surface dents, missing top two throat screws but fits blade well. Sword measures 72cm, condition is fair. Est: \$500 to \$700

388. WW2 German M1889 officer's sword by Robert Klaas of Solingen with sword knot. Features hand etched, oakleaf design brass handle with majority of gilt wash finish, composite and wire wrap grip, short

wing design Nazi eagle to langet, grey-green leather and silver thread sword knot. 83.5cm long, maker stamped, slightly curved blade with excellent 'live' steel, un-plated surface finish. Standard black finish loose ring scabbard with normal wear marks, fits blade well. Sword measures 99cm, condition is good. Est: \$500 to \$700

389. WW2 German M1889 officer's sword by F. W. Holler of Solingen. Features hand etched, oakleaf design brass handle with majority of gilt wash finish, composite and wire wrap grip, short wing design Nazi eagle to langet. An 85.5cm, maker stamped, slightly curved blade, with an excellent nickel-plated surface finish. Standard black finish loose ring scabbard with normal wear marks, fits blade well. Sword measures 99.5cm, condition is good. Est: \$500 to \$700

390. Confederation of Italian States M1855 officer's sword. Features plain steel guard with squared langets, carved ebony wood grip with some chipping below pommel. The 79.5cm blade is worn but heavily etched with house of Savoy shields and eagle with foliate surrounds, age tone to blade and surface pitting towards the double fullered, clip point end, good solid steel scabbard. This example is in fair condition for its age, measures 97cm. Est: \$500 to \$600



391. 1100's Japanese Kamakura era Tanto short sword Wakizashi blade in Ebi koshirae. Hilt of silk bound ray skin grip with dragon menuki, silver pommel and collar with coiled dragon tsuba, plain gilt wash seppa and habaki collar. Unsigned tang flows to the 34cm single curved edged blade with remnants of old polish still shows a fairly good Hamon, blade surface is bright but shows signs of old water marks and cleaning lines, edge is still keen. Strung sheath with attractive silver mounts with crush pearl shell in lacquer finish over ribbed wood, lily pad with bronze frog highlight. Overall condition is good, extra seppa would tighten up slight movement in hilt. Measures 53cm. Est: \$4000 to \$6000

392. Early 1300's Japanese sword Wakizashi double Hamon blade in shirasaya signed Rikio. Double holed tang well signed by swordsmith, 52.7cm blade displays a beautiful double Hamon to the keen front edge and unsharpened back, blade surface is bright and shows signs of old polish exposing some minor surface flaws, blade fits nicely in wood shirasaya. Koshirae fittings of hilt of silk bound, very large node, ray skin grip with mythical tengu goblin menuki, iron pommel and collar with coiled dragon tsuba, plain brass seppa. Plain blackened wood sheath with iron mounts, bronze handled side knife with loose blade sits proud when blade is fitted and is a tight fit through tsuba, koshirae comes with a modern replacement keeper blade, which would benefit from keeper wood being replaced. Beautiful blade by a rarely encountered and honoured swordsmith, overall condition is very good. Est: \$8000 to \$12,000

393. 1532 - 1555 Japanese Samurai sword with "cursed" Muramasa tanto blade. Features quality handle fittings with bronze gilt and silver dragon kashira pommel, black ray skin grip with corded biddings, gilt swordsmith menuki, silver and gold highlighted cloud dragon fuchi, cloud tsuba with gilt dragon and gilt finish, double Habaki collar. Double holed and signed tang with slight handle movement that would resolve with extra spacer. The exposed section of the 32.2cm blade has a clear and unique Muramasa wavy Hamon to the sharp cutting edge. Scabbard is beautiful with black lacquer and crushed mother of pearl surface with cloud, leaf and cicada highlights, complete with cotton sash tie. File with tanto details, discusses how Tokugawa, the 1st Shogun of Japan believed these blades to be cursed as both his grandfather and father were seriously injured by Muramasa blades and he, personally was badly cut by a Muramasa blade, so issued an edict forbidding Samurai from carrying or owning Muramasa blades under pain of crucifixion. Tanto measures 47cm and 50cm in Saya, condition is superb with very light age scratches and minor polish faults to blade but overall beautiful condition. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

394. 1600's Japanese Yukimitsu signed Tanto dagger in shirasaya with papers. Early Edo period, well signed tang with silver habaki, 17.4cm razor sharp blade with lovely professional repolish to surface bringing out the water pattern to the blade surface and straight Hamon. Tanto comes with a 1995 copy for the blade repolish, replaced habaki and shirasaya by Hitoaki Manazu. A beautiful piece. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

395. 1630 dated Japanese Samurai sword Naginata - Hi Tanto blade signed Musashi Tadahiro in Shirasaya. Features period age wooden Shirasaya handle with ivory peg hole, double gilt silver Habaki collar. Double holed and signed tang to swordsmith Musashi Daijo Fujiwara Tadahiro (Mei of first generation Hizen Tadahiro swordsmith), obverse side dated 24th day of fifth month of Kanei 7(24th May 1630). The exposed section of the 40cm blade has a clear and straight Hamon to the very sharp cutting edge. Superb Bo-hi and Soe-Bi fullers and thinned back edge. Shirasaya scabbard fits blade well. Blade measures 53cm and 56cm in Saya, condition is superb. Complete with cloth storage bag and detailed file on the blade and bladesmith. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

396. 1650's Edo period Japanese katana sword, signed by Musashi Daijō Fujiwara Kiyosada. Blade tang is single holed with 0.8cm thick back edge and well signed Mei, blade is bright with good edge and visible straight Hamon, edge chip to kissaki and missing point, full blade measures 88cms including 18.3cm tang. Est: \$300 to \$400

397. 1840 Japanese Shinshinto Daisho sword set Katana and Wakizashi blades in shirasaya signed Hisayuki, with NBTHK papers.



Katana well signed and 1840 dated by swordsmith, gilt brass collar, 70.3cm blade displays a beautiful straight Hamon to the very keen front edge, blade surface is bright, and condition is extremely fine, blade fits nicely in wood shirasaya. Wakizashi blade signed Hisayuki Saku by swordsmith, gilt brass collar, 43cm blade displays a beautiful intermittent 3-2-3 wave pattern Hamon to the very keen front edge, blade surface is bright, and condition is extremely fine, blade fits nicely in wood shirasaya. Matched Koshirae fittings of hilt of silk bound, very large node, ray skin grip with dragon in cloud menuki, iron and gilt dragon pommel and collar with coiled dragon in tsuba, plain brass seppa. Lacquered wood sheaths with superb, raised dragons, wakizashi has gilt dragon themed handled side knife with signed blade, koshirae both with keeper wooden blades. Both blades are NBTHK papered including green papered 'Specially precious' to Katana blade and papering as Daisho pair Beautiful matched set, overall condition is extremely good with additional translation paperwork file relating to this very rare set. Est: \$10,000 to \$15,000

398. 1880's Imperial Japanese Tachi sword blade in silver and Tokugawa mounts.



with large node ray skin grip with gilt wash brass Tokugawa and 'seed' menuki, tarnished silver pommel, fuchi collar and tsuba, plain gilt wash double seppa and habaki collar. Unsigned tang flows to the 72.5cm curved edged blade with bright polish and a good wide Hamon, blade surface is bright, edge is still keen. Saya sheath with attractive tarnished silver mounts, brass Tokugawa clan mons on a decorative bronze and brass sheathing over wooden sheath, completed with metal, leather and faded red cord Tokugawa hangers. Overall condition is very good, hilt missing one small 'seed' menuki, silver would clean well if desired. Sword measures 104cm. Est: \$8000 to \$12,000

399. WW2 Japanese Army officer's sword signed by Fujiwara Kanefusa, 23rd generation swordsmith.

Features Type 93 IJA fittings, silk wrap over white ray skin, pommel ring carries an excellent officer's silk hanger, plain tsuba and seppa, working press lock for scabbard and plain brass habaki. Tang is signed to 1941 '1st seat' ranked National 6th exhibition swordsmith Fujiwara Masanobu. The 69.5cm blade has a bright surface and distinctive 'Kanefusa midare' Hamon, field service has left minor normal surface scratches. Correct IJA pattern scabbard is in solid condition. Sword measures 95cm, condition overall is very good. Comes with printed details of the swordsmith. Est: \$2000 to \$3500



400. WW2 Japanese Army officer's sword with samurai family silver Mon and Fujiwara Masanobu signed.

Features Type 93 IJA fittings, silk wrap over large nodule ray skin, pommel cap carries silver family crest and excellent officers silk hanger, plain tsuba and seppa, working press lock for scabbard and plain brass habaki. Tang is signed and may be attributed to the mid-1800s swordsmith Fujiwara Masanobu. The 61.6cm blade has a bright surface and attractive wide wavy Hamon, but field service has left two very minor edge nick and normal surface scratches. Correct IJA pattern scabbard is in solid condition and carries a very intricate metal link belt hanger. Sword measures 89.5cm, condition overall is very good. Est: \$2000 to \$3500

401. WW2 Japanese NCO's sword, souvenired by Private Claude Bruce Johnston, 2/33rd Battalion, in New Guinea. NCOs pattern army hilt fittings with cut to pommel area, damaged Tokyo 1st stamp fuchi has been period refitted to missing back spring lock area to remove any movement to the grip. Single fullered 69.5cm blade with To kanji stamp # 49547, edge dull with darkening and some pitting towards point. Worn finish, rolled steel Type 93

officer's scabbard with good brass and copper mounts fits blade well but is 0.5cm too short for blade length. Sword was a wartime bring back from New Guinea on 8/2/44, where Pte Johnston (NX95810) saw action with the 2/33rd Bn, being wounded in action on 21/9/43 and then wounded again on 12/10/43, with a shoulder wound. Copies of his service and casualty records are included with the sword. Measures 99cm. Est: \$600 to \$900



402. WW2 Japanese Army NCO's katana sword with matching numbers. NCO's pattern army hilt fittings with stamped fuchi arsenal stamps. Single fullered 69.5cm blade with kanji # 71022, light sharpening to edge, rolled steel scabbard with matched numbers to throat all in drab green paint finish. Sword locks into scabbard and measures 98.7cm. Condition is good. Est: \$600 to \$800

403. WW2 Japanese Heiho tanto, Dutch Klewang cutlass. Dutch sword cutdown as per Japanese occupation for reissue to Japanese and collaborating Indonesian levy troops, wooden grips, guard of plain steel has some movement,

44.5cm blade with surface rust patina, good cutdown scabbard with Dutch markings. Sword measures 63cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

404. WW1 Ottoman Turkish cavalry trooper's sword and scabbard. Features plain steel guard with ribbed wood, leather and wire twist grip, guard langet stamped '239' in Arabic script numerals with additional numerals to underside of guard and scabbard drag. 86cm blade with period field sharpened edge and age darkening to surface, overall condition is fair to good. Overall length 100cm. Scarce Great War attributed Australian 'bring back', acquired by vendor in 1998 at Woodford in the Blue Mountains, N.S.W, from the local widow of a Trooper MacDonald, who had brought it back as a souvenir of his Light Horse service in Palestine during WWI. Est: \$600 to \$800

405. Imperial Russian M1854 short sword, being a British 11th Hussars souvenir from the Crimean War.

Features plain brass hilt with two loose ring mounts. 61cm blade, edges are dull, evidence of old repointing, surface has some age darkening. Scabbard of black leather has period surface wear; brass mounts have been heavily buffed, upper mount reads 'RECOVERED FROM CAUSEWAY HEIGHTS BATTLE OF BALACLAVA 1854 BY E. R. WOODHAM 11TH HUSSARS'.

Sword is attributed to Private Edward Richard Woodham, who survived the



Charge of the Light Brigade, on 25/10/1854. Sword measures 90cm. Est: \$600 to \$900

406. Imperial Russian M1881/1909 dragoon officer's sword and scabbard. Features



plain brass D guard and pommel. Worn wood handle with remnants of sword knot cord. 76.3cm blade is Cyrillic stamped with Imperial eagle etched to fuller, edges are dull, and surface has some age darkening. Scabbard of black leather has period surface wear; brass mounts have been heavily buffed. Sword measures 90cm. Est: \$600 to \$900

407. Australian M1908 Light Horse sword -

modern replica. Full scale quality replica sword, with check wood grip, spring steel blade and blacken steel hilt mounts and scabbard, measures 113cm. Est: \$100 to \$200

408. 2002 Movie prop WW2 Japanese Army NCO's pattern sword from 'Windtalkers'

film, starring Nicholas Cage. Full scale replica of the Type 95 NCO's sword in hard rubber, moulded off original sword, capturing arsenal stamps and numbers with lightly worn paint finish that replicates an original period sword. Comes with studio Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Certificate of Authenticity, as well as film posters and video. Sword measures 92cm. Est: \$150 to \$250

409. Vintage replica swords (2). large Toledo made broadsword, 104cm long and Chinese stamped U.S. Marines, NCO's sword, 98cm with tight fitting scabbard, both in fair condition. Est: \$40 to \$60

410. 1900's British officer's sword bag, sword knots and regimental dress uniform

Lancer's cord cap lines. All items with light wear and in good condition. Est: \$100 to \$200

411. 1800's Edo period boxed Japanese sword Tsuba

Echizen-Ju Kinai Saku. Round shape iron Tsuba, Aoi leaves are engraved with open work leaf design with chiselled signature, 7.5cm width, 140g weight, comes in attractive kiri display box. Est: \$300 to \$450

412. 1800's Edo period boxed Japanese sword Tsuba

signed Sanada Tenpo and stamped. Round shape iron Tsuba, with chiselled signature and pressed stamps, 8.5cm width, 85g weight, comes in attractive, signed kiri display box. Est: \$300 to \$450



413. 1800's Edo period boxed Japanese sword Tsuba, Muromachi. Four sectors round shape iron Tsuba, of elegant open work design, 8.5cm width, 135g weight, comes in attractive kiri display box. Est: \$300 to \$450

414. 1800's Edo period boxed Japanese sword Tsuba, gilt highlight. Round shape iron Tsuba, with gilt highlighted elegant open work flower design, 7cm width, 105g weight, comes in attractive kiri display box. Est: \$300 to \$450

415. 1800's Edo period Japanese sword 'turbulent wave' Tsuba. Round shape iron Tsuba, features 'stormy wave' design and worn gilt highlighted wave crests, 6cm x 6.5cm width, 85g weight, comes in attractive soft material pouch. Est: \$250 to \$400

416. 1800's Japanese silk sword bag. Attractive but faded coloured silk sword bag with tassel ties, measures 90cm to opening and full length 125cm x 14cm wide. Overall material condition with some fading, stains and small thread stretched areas. Est: \$50 to \$100

417. WW2 style Japanese and British military sword knots (3). 2 Japanese Imperial military officer and NCO sword knots, both vintage replicas. British buff leather sword knot in unworn condition. Est: \$60 to \$100

Field Equipment

418. 1890's British made 'Gregory patent' tinted shooting glasses. Steel framed, one lens is tinted black and the other has an inset aperture lens this has a small hole the size of which can be adjusted admitting more or less light. The glasses have an 'x' shaped bridge nose bar so that they can be reversed and worn either way with the sight to the left or right. For use by a marksman allowing him to focus on a target with his dominant eye. They are marked 'W. Gregory and Co. Ltd, 51 Strand WC, London. Patent 11079-1896, A 2449', one ear securing section part missing. Secured in a modern glass frame. Scarce and one for the discerning firearms collector. Est: \$150 to \$250



419. WW2 Breitling Royal Navy Admiralty Pattern split second stopwatch. Glass face and clear number and details, with moving hands/wind up mechanism. Engraved PATT. 3169 with large broad arrow #30939 to reverse hinged lid. Working condition and retains leather wrist strap, this rather stiff from age. Est: \$500 to \$700

420. WW2 R.A.F. 'Battle of Britain' Type, Mk. IVB flying goggles, an unused set, in original box.

Aged, but as new, black painted pressed brass frame incorporating hinged lens holders. All leather items are in excellent condition. The rubber pads have perished and gone hard as usual, but all strap components are excellent. The leather strap section

has the Air Ministry and reference marks. The clear glass lenses have some delamination marks but display well. Card box is in excellent condition overall and contains spare lenses etc. Est: \$250 to \$350

421. WW2 Australian/British Air Ministry fighter aircraft compass type No. 51500 P8 with box. Large aerial compass with 10cm glass face, moves and pivots within original military marked wooden box. In untested condition, metal housing marked A.M 6A/726. Presents extremely well. Est: \$150 to \$200

422. WW2 Australian/British Air Ministry bomber transport aircraft compass type No. 44447 P10 with box. Large aerial compass with 15cm glass face, moves and pivots within original military marked wooden box, test stamped 9 Nov 1944. In untested condition, metal housing marked A.M 6A/1671. Presents extremely well. Est: \$100 to \$150

423. 1890 - 1920's British cavalry items (4). 1890's white leather sword belt; belt with two narrow straps for fastening sword; rectangular white metal buckle with royal coat of arms inside garter with motto HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE, crown above and wreath with roses, thistles and shamrocks maker- possibly Hobson and Sons of London; WW1 British/Australian Army Portsmouth or Elbow horse bit, 1915 dated by Robinson Bros.; British Army stirrups as used in WW1. One marked 4H, B72, A.S.C.; Est: \$150 to \$200

424. 1900's Australian Light Horse and British cavalry items (8). Australian 21st Light Horse spare horseshoe carrier, stamped 21 L.H., ^J.K., with pencil marked under the flap '? Troop 4 Sgt G?'. With 2 horseshoes and spare nail.; WW1 Light Horse rifle bucket with TOCALAH scratched onto the leather.; British cavalry leather saddle mount lance buckets (2), one being WW1 period and the second dated 1995 marked SCBAL 621.; WW1 bed roll straps (2) marked S.L. Norris and Co.; small strap marked H. COX 1915.; Leather horse grazing bucket marked ^79. Est: \$150 to \$250

425. British/Australian Boer War leather ammunition belts (2). Both belts are supple but feature field and age wear, belts measure 90cm and 110cm respectively, without including buckle and strap length. Est: \$150 to \$200

426. WW1 British/Australian leather 9-pocket bandolier worn by Light Horse troopers and artillery troops. Period worn leather - grained pockets, brass fittings and copper rivets. Est: \$100 to \$150



427. WW1 British/Australian spurs (3 pairs) and WW2 medical kit. Assorted spurs, one pair stamped WITHERS 1914, two sets impressed stamped PT1469.; WW2 section medical kit containing a variety of Bakelite tubes with instructions for use. Est: \$100 to \$150



428. WW1 Australian 8th Light Horse Saddle. 1902 Pattern medium size fixed tree saddle, steel arch medium size complete with beech wood side bars, numnah panels and original 'V' attachment and sweat flap. The leather seat covers the frame of the saddle between the front and rear arches and is connected to them by linen webbing slings (possibly replaced) and rawhide lacing. The saddle leather is marked 8 LH 1915. and GHF ^ (Government Harness Factory) and M (medium) marked to the front metal arch. Est: \$500 to \$600

429. 1990's British Royal Marines Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger and sheath by J. Nowill, Sheffield. All blued steel fittings, maker marked and M.O.D. issue stamped. 175mm long double edge blade. Lovely example, with lightly used leather scabbard. Est: \$150 to \$250

430. Vietnam War era Australian Army scrim netting sweat rag and 5 lanyards. Scrim netting measures 165cm x 44cm. Scrim and lanyards are in good condition, showing only light wear. Est: \$60 to \$100

431. WW2 French 'securit' civilian gasmask in original canister. Mask in unused condition but rubber is fragile with signs off cracking and damage, filter stamped C P 1935, slight storage scuffing to pulp paper canister. Est: \$100 to \$150

432. WW1 German Army saddle, dated 1912. In good condition with intact tree underneath with original grey paint. Serial #428 stamped to the cantle and 1912 date stamped to the front left skirt. The leather is still supple with minor wear damage in places as per pictures. Est: \$300 to \$400

433. WW1 German Army cavalry lancer's pennant, being souvenired by Australian Major General H. E. Elliott. 64cm long silk pennant, with red and white side, very frail, with much wear and separation throughout. With provenance letters stating this was souvenired in August 1914, having been taken during the only British/German cavalry action of the war and brought home by the General. Sold as viewed. Est: \$100 to \$150

434. WW1/WW2 German miscellaneous items and equipment (7). Imperial Germany and WW2 drummer's waist belt side-drum support 'TROMMELSCHERE' (2), each of brass with eagles, hooks at base to support drum, one with worn leather tab, .835 silver S.A. 1938 dated and engraved shot glasses (2), unit related aluminium ashtray, S.S. rifle shooting prize plaque, dated 12th July 1939, metal type on 21cm x 16cm wooden base and 1st Model marching compass, in card case. Est: \$250 to \$350

435. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine thermometers, instruments and calculations workbook (5). Most instruments cased, with glass thermometers retaining their eagle and swastika markings. Est: \$60 to \$100

436. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine 'foul weather' uniform hat, life preserver and webbing. Wet-weather, rubberised hat, marked Willy Sprempfeil, Hamburg 1940, yellow life preserver, with inflation tube, waist belt, etc, maker stamped and dated for December 1940, with some Commonwealth 37 pattern webbing and leather water bottle holder straps. Est: \$250 to \$350



437. WW2 German Army gas mask, case and uniform gas cap. Gas mask with filter, elastic straps etc, with field grey painted cannister, with spare lenses, with name/unit of soldier, with gas cape in field grey sleeve, attached to the cannister with leather straps. Est: \$200 to \$300

438. WW2 German lot of boots, equipment, helmet and leather webbing. Leather service boots, two pairs, used, but serviceable, Model 1942 steel helmet, rusted, with post-war replaced liner, copy camouflage helmet cover, pair of copy black leather ammunition pouches and a set of post-war military style binoculars. Sold as viewed. Est: \$200 to \$300

439. WW2 German Afrika Korps backpack and leather belts. Very good condition olive drab coloured canvas, with reinforced leather tabs, drawstring and leather harness. Comes with an officer's field leather belt with buckle and set of leather 'Y' straps. Used, but serviceable overall. Est: \$150 to \$250

440. WW2 German Army Afrika Korps uniform webbing equipment lot of pistol holster, belt, buckle, water bottle, Zeltbahn, mess tin and bread bag. Leather Luger pistol holster,

maker marked, used good condition, D.A.K. army olive drab painted buckle, canvas belt, mess tin, bread bag with K98 cleaning kits and other small items and water bottle (no cover) with cup and camouflage Zeltbahn poncho. A very good lot. Est: \$650 to \$850



441. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform webbing equipment lot of bayonet, belt, buckle, water bottle, mess tin and bread bag. Non-matching numbered K98 bayonet, scabbard and frog, very good condition, Waffen S.S. olive drab painted buckle, marked to reverse, leather belt, mess tin, bread bag with K98 cleaning kits and other small items and water bottle with cup. A very good lot. Est: \$450 to \$650



442. WW2 German Army/Waffen S.S. mountain climbing ankle boots and uniform puttees. Leather boots, with cleats to the very worn leather soles/heels, with laces, good overall, about size 7, with a pair of blue/green canvas puttees, with leather retainers. Est: \$160 to \$200

443. WW2 German lot of equipment items (11). Includes post-war sand colour refinished original M40 steel helmet, with replaced liner, stamps covered by enamel, gas mask cannister and water bottle with cup, two helmet liners, both maker marked and dated, cotton helmet net, and 4 post war 're-enactor' WW2 uniform caps, most of very

modern manufacture. Est: \$200 to \$300

444. WW2 German lot of D.A.F. items and sundries (6). Includes Deutsche Arbeits Front porcelain bowl, pre-war quality party armband with D.A.F. stamp, card box, Deutsche Wehrmacht pre-war printed cigarette card type album and Hitler Youth stamped black leather utility pouch, with leather and nickel cross strap. Est: \$200 to \$300

445. C.1890 British cavalry trumpet relic to the 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards. The broken remnants of a brass cavalry trumpet, by Henry Potter, 2 Bridges West, London, stamped with WD and broad arrow, "BO. 4. D.G. 2." Length 40cm. Date unknown but believed to be 1850's – 1900. Est: \$100 to \$150

446. C.1890 Imperial Russia cavalry trumpet. Brass cavalry trumpet 40cm length with Imperial Russian coat of arms badge affixed to the side, date unknown, but believed to be 1850's – 1900. Est: \$200 to \$300

447. C.1890 Imperial Russian bugle. Brass Imperial Russia 30cm bugle with variation of the Imperial Russian coat of arms with double-headed eagle, with spread wings, holding a thunderbolt and a torch in its claws, with an image of St George slaying the dragon on the breast. Est: \$200 to \$300

448. Assorted reproduction cavalry items including bugles, spurs and helmet. Helmet purporting to be Austrian M1905 Dragoon helmet; set of brass spurs; bugles (2) one with Royal Scots Greys badge, Shoulder title and brass King's Crown affixed. Stamped onto the side ^ ARRAS 1917. Impressed named 2611 BUGLER J. RICHARDS. Est: \$100 to \$150

Flags and Banners

449. 2000's Australian Army Special Air Service Regiment, 1 Squadron 'Redback One' flags (2). Redback 1 flags made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched to the centre. Made by Platatac. Sizes 151cm x 90cm and 90cm x 44cm. Est: \$200 to \$300



450. 2000's Australian Army Special Air Service Regiment, 2 Squadron flags (2). 2 Squadron S.A.S.R. flags made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac in the early 2000's. Size 187cm x 90cm and 182cm x 90cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

451. 2000's Australian Army Special Air Service Regiment, 3 Squadron 'Third Herd' flags (2). 3 Squadron S.A.S.R. (3rd herd) flags made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton

construction with the logo stitched to the centre. Made by Platatac. Sizes 177cm x 90cm and 90cm x 44cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

452. 2000's Australian Army Special Air Service Regiment, 'E' Troop flag and Engineers sub-unit flag (2). 'E' Troop S.A.S.R. flag made from heavy-duty, double-sided



cotton construction with the logo stitched to the centre. Made by Platatac. Sizes 186cm x 90cm and 90cm x 48cm. Est: \$300 to \$400

453. 2000's Australian Army Special Air Service Regiment, Operational Support Squadron flag. S.A.S.R. Operational Support Squadron (O.S.S.) flag made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logos stitched to the flag. Made by Platatac. Size 178cm x 90cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

454. 2000's Australian Army 152 Signals Squadron, Special Air Service Regiment, flags (2). 152 Signal Squadron flags made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Sizes 176cm x 90cm and 86cm x 45cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

455. 2000's Australian Army 2 Commando 'Punisher' flag. 2 Commando 'Punisher' unit flag from the early 2000's. Made from heavy duty, single sided cotton with logo sewn to the centre. Made by Platatac. Size 176cm x 88cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

456. 2000's Australian Army 2 Commando Flags (2). Commando Regiment flags made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Sizes 180cm x 58cm and 90cm x 46cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

457. 2000's Australian Army 2 Commando 'B' Company flags (3). 2 Commando Regiment, 'B' Company flags made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Sizes 173cm x 90cm and 90cm x 44cm and 30cm x 20cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

458. 2000's Australian Army 2 Commando Regiment flags (2) Wolf's Head. 2 Commando Regiment, made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately (3). Made by Platatac. Sizes 180cm x 87cm and 90cm x 44cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

459. 2000's Australian Army Special Operations Command flag and Special Forces Training Centre Flag (2). Special Operational Support Command flag, 184cm x 90cm and Special Forces Training Centre Flag, 90cm x 46cm. Both from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logos stitched to the flag. Made by Platatac. Est: \$150 to \$200

460. 2000's Australian Army 2 Commando Flag and Army Parachute Red Beret banner (2). 2 Commando Regiment flag, 180cm x 90cm and Australian Army Parachute Red Beret banner, 177cm x 90cm both made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Est: \$150 to \$200

461. 2000's Australian Army Commando Flags (2) possibly early 1 Commando both made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Size 180cm x 90cm and 87cm x 90cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

462. 2000's Australian Army 1 Commando flag and sub-unit flags (5). 1 Commando Regiment flag (1) and (4) sub-unit flags, possibly 2 Commando. Of heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Sizes 180cm x 90cm and 48 x 36cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

463. 2000's Australian Army 1 Commando and 301 Signals flags (3). 1 Commando Regiments subunit size flags (2) and 301 Signals unit Commando attached. Various sizes 70 – 90cm width x 45cm height. Made from heavy-duty, double-sided cotton construction with the logo stitched separately. Made by Platatac. Est: \$150 to \$200

464. 2000's Australian Army 1 Commando Regiment flag. 175cm x 90cm, made by



Platatac in double sided cotton, embroidered Commando emblem sewn to the centre. This flag is part of a large collection which was obtained by the vendor in the 2000's. Est: \$150 to \$200

465. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine battle flag, for battleship destroyer. Wartime double sided 'Kriegs' battleship flag, size marked '1,5 x 2,5', with period stains and fraying wear, piece actually measures 130cm x 200cm. Est: \$400 to \$500

466. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine battle flag, E-boat size. Wartime double-sided 'Kriegs' flag, E-boat flag, marked 80cm x 50cm. Retains tied hook rope ends with period stains and wear. Est: \$200 to \$300



467. WW2 Germany Deutsche Arbeits Front Ortsgruppe 'Bad Salzungen 2' banner flag.

Double sided, printed cog wheel and swastika panels to centres, on red cotton background, with multi piece sewn rectangles sewn with 7 RZM marked steel hanging rings and 3 sides silver bullion fringes. Some light mothing, generally very good. Measures 134cm x 115cm. A very good display piece. Est: \$500 to \$700

468. WW2 German Nazi party large banner/flag 275cm x 77cm. Large pre-war quality flag, red cotton base, with screen printed white circle and swastika to both sides, with

GAU – XIX MUNCHEN inked to top pole section corner. Light age and a couple of holes, as you would expect, generally very good overall. Est: \$200 to \$300



469. WW2 German flag and armband lot (5).

76cm X 76cm triangular cotton, double sided pennant/flag, worn, faded - but good, similar small rectangular flag, 32cm x 24cm, mid-war general S.S. armband, with Bevo centre circle and swastika, twin black cotton borders, with evidence of being worn, generally good, Wehrmacht helper armband, Bevo type and post war D.D.R. Red Cross armband. A good lot. Est: \$400 to \$600

470. WW2 S.A. German red cotton car pennants (2). 29cm x 23cm, double sided sewn triangular unit 1/5 with eagle/swastika and 36cm x 24cm SA sports double sided stitched example, with 3 brass rings to border and RZM paper label,

this is probably an unused example, in excellent condition. Est: \$200 to \$300

471. WW2 1945 Australian Army 2/31st Bn captured Borneo Japanese 'good luck' heavily signed and illustrated cotton flag. Dyed cotton with the white field of the flag bears numerous Australian soldier's inscriptions in ink, with superbly coloured illustration. With reinforcements on the hoist corners and cotton ties. Wonderful example. Approx. 40+ signature, measures 89cm x 61cm. Est: \$600 to \$1000



472. WW2 Japanese 'meat ball' 'good luck' light cotton national flag in frame. Plain white, age yellowed, light cotton

flag with central red sun circle, corded to be raised from a flagpole, multiple stains and tear holes to the 101cm x 55.5cm flag. Modern, white metal frame. Est: \$80 to \$100



473. 1970's Republic of Rhodesia, Rhodesian Light Infantry hand woven unit wool wall hanging rug. Hand woven rug, with unit motif to centre, with tassels to base and hanging loops to top. Measures 77cm x 59cm. Sourced from a former Rhodesian nurse who salvaged these from an officer's mess before fleeing the country just after the Declaration of Independence in 1980. A unique and most interesting item. Est: \$150 to \$250

474. 1970's Republic of Rhodesia, Selous Scouts hand woven unit wool wall hanging rug. Hand woven rug, with unit motif to centre, with tassels to base and hanging loops to top. Measures 74cm x 74cm. Sourced from a former Rhodesian nurse who salvaged these from an officer's mess before fleeing the country just after the Declaration of Independence in 1980. A unique and most interesting item. Est: \$150 to \$250

475. 1970's Republic of Rhodesia, Special Air Service hand woven unit wool wall hanging rug. Hand woven rug, with unit motif to centre, with tassels to base and hanging loops to top. Measures 57cm x 72cm. Sourced from a former Rhodesian nurse who salvaged these from an officer's mess before fleeing the country just after the Declaration of Independence in 1980. A unique and most interesting item. Est: \$150 to \$250

Grenades and Ordnance*



476. WW1 Australian/British inert/sectioned Mills No.23 Mk I rifle grenade by Brooks and Doxey, Manchester. Features sectionalised training fragmentation main body, exposing inner casing, spring and firing striker. B and D manufacture stamping to the base plug, 8 '17 dated. Removable wooden display base. Complete with pin, firing striker and safety spoon lever. Exceptional wartime training grenade. Est: \$200 to \$300

477. WW2 Australian inert No.36 Mk II Mills grenade by F. L. Hudson Co, Brisbane. Features fragmentation, M 8 stamped, main body with white sand paint finish, firing striker, pin and PZ stamped spoon, plastic front plug. Australian FLH manufacture stamping to the base plug, 1941 dated. Completed with F. L. Hudson and Co, Brisbane made FLH stamped gas check plate for use with the rifle grenade discharger cup. Condition is good. Est: \$200 to \$300

478. WW2 Australian inert No.36 Mk II Mills grenade by R.B. Davies. Features fragmentation main body with green paint finish, firing striker, pin and RBD stamped spoon, missing front threaded plug. Australian RBD manufacture 8/45 date stamping to the gas check plate for use with the rifle grenade discharger cup. Condition is good. Est: \$200 to \$300



479. WW2 Australian inert No.36 Mk I Mills grenade by R.B. Davies, U.S. pineapple inert training grenade by Richmond Foundry Mfg. Co. (2). Mills grenade features fragmentation main body marked RBD, pin and FLH stamped spoon, missing striker pin. RBD manufacture stamping to the base plug, 1941 dated. Condition is fair to good. US training grenade features fragmentation main body

marked RFX, metal pin, spoon, and dummy plastic fuse. Condition is good. Est: \$200 to \$300



480. WW1 S.M.L.E. .303 Rifle cup grenade launcher for Mills bomb. There are partial markings on the body, however they do not relate to any of the ordnance makers, condition is good. A scarce item. Est: \$750 to \$1000

481. WW2 Australian inert HE 2-inch mortar bomb. Features threaded nose cap over inert fuse, main body with bronze finish, red and green HE band, with worn stencilling/damage to fins. Condition is good. Est: \$100 to \$120

482. WW2 Australian inert 8 1/2-pound practice bomb and inert 2-inch mortar bomb flare shell (2). Practice bomb features remnants of original paint finish, missing fuse, measures 40cm in length, condition is good. Mortar bomb has unmarked canister body and threaded tail fins, condition is good, measures 24.5cm in length. Est: \$150 to \$200



483. WW1 German M1913 Kugel grenade, inert. No fuse, body intact and in good condition. Est: \$200 to \$300

484. WW1 German inert M1915 'Turtle' 'discushandgranate' discus grenade. Steel 2-part disc main body with fuse head, a tail with detonator plug and 4 ignitor legs, this configuration giving it the 'Turtle' nickname by allied troops. Fair example. Est: \$250 to \$350

485. 1941 WW2 German, inert M1924

'stielhandgranate' stick grenade by Von Hagen, Ww. Wilhelm, Metallwarenfabrik, Lüdenscheld/Westfalen. Steel main body with wooden shaft and base with solid age fixed plate screw cap. Grenade body with worn but original green paint finish, head surface stamped 41 EVY. Solid wooden shaft stamped aqj43 with period age marks to surface, all metal parts show some pitting, corrosion and age wear, but still displays well. Est: \$300 to \$400

486. WW2 Italian inert 'Red Devil' 45mm hand mortar bomb. Steel upper body with worn paint finish, pull ring safety and nose cover, red painted fin base unscrewing to reveal inner cavity. This good example stands 13cm high. Est: \$150 to \$200



487. WW2 Polish inert B1 grenade. Features solid fragmentation main body with dull steel finish, WZ stamped French style fuse, pin and spoon, condition is good. Est: \$200 to \$300

488. WW2 U.S. inert M11A2 practice rifle grenade. Features 2-part main body with black paint finish and 4-43 dated stencilling, hollow rifle mount fitting with fins. Condition is good. Est: \$100 to \$120

489. 1950's U.S. inert M31 60mm mortar bomb. Steel body with base fins and brass tone inert fuse end date stamped 50. Stands 23cm high. Est: \$200 to \$300

490. WW2 U.S. Army inert dummy 'pineapple' grenade and M67 grenade, both with inert fuses (2). Pineapple grenade with heavy cast, RFX stamped, iron body with inert fuse, condition is very good. M67 with threaded metal body, inert fuse, matt green and yellow stencilled paint finish, condition good. Est: \$120 to \$200



491. 1968 U.S. M1A2 rifle adapter with inert training M26 RFX 55 grenade. Clip on M1 rifle firing adapter fitted with a weighted M26 hand grenade, M205 inert fuse dated May '82 and carries a scarce transport safety clip. Steel body stencilled 'ADAPTER GRENADE PROJECTION M1A2 1968'. Very good example. Est: \$150 to \$200

492. 1974 U.S./Australian inert M49A1 'boobytrap' trip flare. Features 'Free from explosive' marked flare with

inert fuse, bracket, trip wire and spool, original instruction sheet and container. Very good condition. Est: \$300 to \$400

493. 1983 U.S./Australian inert 81mm practice HE SUB mortar round. Features good blue finish main body with dated stencilled description. Stamped aluminium fins and dummy fuse head. 53cm long, condition very good. Est: \$100 to \$150

494. 1997/2003 dated U.S./Australian inert L68A1 green smoke grenades (2). Complete with inert fuses, lightly worn canister bodies, both with good stencilling finish, condition good to very good. Est: \$80 to \$120

495. 2000's U.S./Australian inert M18 yellow smoke grenade. Complete with inert M 201A1 fuse, lightly worn canister body with good stencilling finish, hard cardboard and metal transport case has remnants of M18 green sealing tape, condition is good. Est: \$80 to \$120

496. WW2 German, inert replica 'potato masher' stick grenades (2). Feature all wood main bodies with side stencilled 'VOR GEBRAUCH SPRENGKAPSEL EINSETZEN' ('Before use insert detonator'), RR and Waffen codes to head surface. Wooden shafts measure 27cm. bases unscrew and carry porcelain and string pull ignitors, measure 35cm, in as new condition. Est: \$100 to \$150

497. WW2 German M39 inert replica 'eierhandgranate' grenades (2). Feature two-part metal 'egg' bodies with threaded blue 4.5 second fuses, base has attached 'pull ring'. Very good display examples, measure 10.5cm, in as new condition. Est: \$60 to \$80

Firearms and Accessories*



498. 500's - 700's Byzantine archery ring with C.O.A. Bronze ring in good condition, dated between 500 and 700 AD. Comes with C.O.A. from Halcyon Antiques, noting that item was found in Southern England. Est: \$60 to \$100

499. 1790 British East India Company, 'Brown Bess' flintlock musket by Henshaw with spike bayonet. An excellent example of the Brown Bess, with a 99cm .75 cal smooth bore iron barrel and 'bannister rail' stock. The lock plate is marked with EIC heart logo and 1790 dating with HENSHAW manufacture engraving. The lock has a swan neck with seated flint, spring action lock and trigger is very good. The top of the barrel is Jaipur armoury stores marked JPR/EXR/56. Wooden stock carries normal handling wear and small knocks but is solid and very attractive. All brass mounts are present, as is the steel loading rod. This very fine, 139cm long musket comes complete with correct period socket bayonet. Due to its size postage to be organised by purchaser. Est: \$3500 to \$5000

500. 1800's Indian flintlock musket/jezail with British East India Company lion lock.

Features 98cm smoothbore steel barrel, secured to the stock with brass bands, the lock plate is engraved with the British East India Company lion and crowned 3, flintlock hammer and crude tribal trigger, hammer spring strong, trigger loose and doesn't dry fire. Light wood stock is solid with attractive mother of pearl shell and brass tribal decorations. Measures 137cm. Est: \$200 to \$400

501. 1812 Indian flintlock musket/jezail with British East India Company lion lock.

Features 115.2cm smoothbore steel barrel with slightly flared muzzle, secured to the stock with brass and metal rings, the lock plate is engraved 1812 with East India Company lion, with flintlock hammer and crude tribal trigger, hammer springs strong, trigger loose and doesn't dry fire. Dark wood stock is solid with attractive mother of pearl shell tribal decorations. Measures 150.5cm. Est: \$200 to \$400

502. 1800's Indian flintlock musket/jezail with British Army Tower lock. Features 122cm smoothbore steel barrel with slightly flared muzzle, secured to the stock with brass and metal rings, the lock plate is TOWER stamped, missing two back screws, with flintlock hammer and crude tribal trigger, hammer and trigger springs are strong, but doesn't dry fire. Dark wood stock is solid with attractive metal tribal decorations, butt stock with old loose adhesive tape is solid. Measures 169cm. Est: \$200 to \$400

503. 1800's Bedouin leather camel scrotum gunpowder flask. Features hand stuck leather with simple tribal carvings to surface, copper end cap with ringed attachment chain. Overall condition is good, measures 22cm and would be a great conversation piece. Est: \$60 to \$100

504. U.S. inert M1892 lever action Winchester rifle. Model and maker stamped Winchester in fine condition. Serial # 689387, working lever, spring trigger moves but does not dry fire. Well-presented 32 W.C.F with rich coloured grained wood and good blued metal fittings. Measures 93cm. Est: \$400 to \$500



505. Spanish Army inert M1909 Mauser rifle. Oviedo maker in fine condition. Serial # ERA 55325 stamp to breach, sliding bolt marked 426601, spring trigger moves but does not dry fire. Well-presented rifle with deep coloured grained wood and good blued metal fittings. Rifle comes complete with gunsmith's deactivation certificate. Measures 124cm. Est: \$400 to \$500

506. WW1 British inert P14 .303 cal rifle, U.S. military contract 'ERA' stamped.

Eddystone maker, in fine condition. Serial # T517 stamp to breach and stock, sliding bolt marked 2X1156, spring trigger moves but does not dry fire. Well-presented rifle with deep coloured grained wood and good blued metal fittings. Rifle comes complete with gunsmith's deactivation certificate. Measures 116cm. Est: \$400 to \$500

507. WW1 British/Australian inert .303 cal Lee Enfield rifle by A G Parker, BSA

Birmingham. Professionally deactivated rifle, maker stamped, in fine condition, with crowned AGP BSA 1918 stamp to action body, serial # 9698 stamp to breach. Smooth moving bolt, # 9698, engages trigger and allows extremely crisp dry firing. Retains removable magazine and very good, graduated site. Well-presented .303 with nicely grained wooden stock. Overall condition is good, rifle measures 113cm. Est: \$400 to \$600

508. WW2 Australian inert Lithgow .303 cal rifle with M1907 bayonet and display

stand. Professionally deactivated rifle, Lithgow MA maker dated 1941, in very fine condition, with Australian Lithgow MA 1942 stamps to butt stock, bolt # C 66336 matches the breech. Bolt and trigger mechanism actions smoothly and dry fires. This extremely well presented .303 with superbly coloured grained wood and blued metal fitting comes with a very fine Australian Orange Arsenal 1907 bayonet, 11 43 OA stamped and dated. Both beautifully presented items, complete with solid jarrah display stand, rifle measures 113cm. Est: \$900 to \$1500



509. WW2 U.S. inert M1 .30 cal carbine rifle, 1943 dated by IBM. Professionally deactivated rifle, in very fine condition, with IBM 3816818 stamp to receiver. Cocking arm and trigger mechanism rendered solid, removable magazine. Superb coloured grained wood and blued metal fittings. Comes with webbing sling and butt stock magazine pouch carrying 2nd magazine. Scarce manufacturer example. Measures 91cm. Est: \$800 to \$1200

510. 1960's Vietnam War era inert Australian Army L1A1, S.L.R. rifle by Lithgow Small Arms. Professionally deactivated rifle. DP serial # 81 00003 to receiver and bolt sleeve.



Break open action, bolt not moveable though bolt lever is foldable, trigger spring moveable, working selector and the magazine is removable, gas plug can be

removed. Iconic Australian military rifle with matt black metal finish and good woodwork. Measures 114cm. Est: \$4000 to \$5000

511. 1970's inert U.S. M1A rifle with additional hunting stock with scope. M1A made by Springfield Armoury, serial # 0391013. Good cocking and dryfire action, magazine with 5

inert .308 rounds. Beautiful wood stock with correct webbing sling. Complete with interchangeable hunting stock with fold out bipod, metal railings and 3-9 x 90 unbranded scope with clean optics, buttstock with detachable check rest. Overall condition of all lot items is very good. Est: \$2000 to \$2500



512. 1960's inert Australian Sabre jet fighter 20mm M39 T160 ADEN cannon with dummy barrel, inert round and original R.A.A.F. packing crate. Rendered inert cannon body with 89cm turned steel barrel, inert 20 mm round, all in good display condition, original R.A.A.F. stencilled box is in fair condition measures 42cm x 35cm x 120cm. Due to size and 70kg weight, pick up only or purchaser to arrange pickup. Est: \$5500 to \$6500

513. WW1 inert C96 German 'Broomhandle' Mauser pistol by Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf Neckar. Professionally rendered C96 pistol with period wooden grips, good spring trigger, not dry firing, crisp manufacturer markings with serial # 734217, black worn paint finish to metal parts, fair example. Est: \$2000 to \$2400

514. WW2 German M34 flare gun 'leuchtpistole' pistol. Features black chequered Bakelite grips, machined duralumin blued body with large trigger guard for gloves. Excellent movement to the break action, triggers and hammer. Steel smoothbore barrel still with good bluing. '40 dated with serial # 5261 stamped with 11 eagle 214 Waffen inspectors' stamps. Measures 24cm x 16cm. Condition is very good with no license required in WA. Est: \$200 to \$300

515. WW2 inert Australian replica Owen Submachine Gun. Full scale handmade replica in heavy steel and resin with black paint finish. Trigger and bolt mechanism spring move but do not dry fire, magazine removable, complete with replica Owen bayonet. Gun measures 80cm, very good copy. Est: \$600 to \$800



516. WW2/Korean War inert British/Commonwealth replica Bren light machine gun. Full scale handmade replica in heavy steel and solid, well grained wood. Cocks and trigger will dry fire, magazine removable, folding sights and bipod legs. A very good replica for a static or vehicle display. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

517. WW2 inert German paratroopers FG42 (Fallshirmjärgewehr 42) fully strippable, 'limited edition' replica machine gun by Shoei, Japan. As new, extremely high-quality reproduction of the famous Fallshirmjärgewehr 42, FG 42 machine gun, with metal main body featuring cocking loading arm, dry firing mechanism, fold-out bipod and metal spike

bayonet. Hand made to the highest detail this fully strippable replica includes authentic Wehrmacht stampings to the metal body. The steel magazine is an exact replica of the original FG42 magazine and as such, real magazines also fit into this replica. Magazine comes with ten cast brass dummy rounds on stripper clips that will load and cycle as per the original MG. The composite butt stock has a working built-in buffer recoil spring. Measures 122cm and weighs 6.94kg. Est: \$1600 to \$2000



518. WW2 inert German MP40 SMG MGC68 Japanese replica machine gun. Full-size metal and composite replica with removable Waffen eagle stamped magazine, working bolt action and dry fire trigger, fold-out shoulder stock, MGC 68 company date stamp. Composite body stock mirrors the original wartime Bakelite, completed with original WW2 leather carry sling. Extremely high-quality replica in very good condition. Est: \$800 to \$1200

519. WW2 inert Russian/Soviet PPSH-41 non-firing SMG handmade replica machine gun. Full-size metal and wood replica, with removable magazine, working bolt action, and dry fire trigger. Well detailed handmade replica. Measures 86cm. Est: \$600 to \$800

520. 1980's inert U.S. Army AR-15 Colt M16A1 Japanese made, non-firing replica assault rifle. Features composite stock, with metal buttstock and latched buttstock cover, removable steel spring mag stamped Colt AR-15 with company logo, moving slide lockable in Safe, Semi or Auto, modes, with moving trigger. Metal blueing shows wear, crisply stamped with US Military Colt details and manufacturer's serial code to the side. Superb Japanese quality replica measures 98.5cm. Est \$800 to \$1200

521. 1970's Russian military AK SVD rifle PSO-1 scope. Well preserved original 4x24 magnification scope, crisp military graded reticle, lens slightly yellowed, well stamped body with worn black finish, windage clicks through nicely. Est: \$400 to \$800

522. WW2 Australian Austen Mk.1 Sten Submachine Gun front grip, Bren pouches and webbing, replica German STG44 magazine (6). Rare Australian made, metal Sten grip, metal sleeve with damage to the magazine spring release and magazine slot, marked WTC AUSTEN MK1 No C 1317. Four assorted Bren pouches and webbing in good condition, solid cast replica magazine with worn black paint finish. Est: \$120 to \$150

523. Australian/British Bren folding bipod by B.S.A. Condition very good. Est: \$150 to \$250

524. Australian/British Bren parts, butt stock, grips and mounts. Est: \$60 to \$80

525. Australian/US M60 machine gun butt stock. Original piece in good condition. Est: \$100 to \$150

526. Australian M103 20mm x 102 DS cartridge rounds in link (14). Est: \$100 to \$150



527. Australian 20mm x 102 DS cartridge rounds, 4 yellow sabot heads by Lithgow (5) and LC .50cal cartridge rounds (6). All rounds in good display condition. Est: \$100 to \$150

528. Australian/British .303 cal and Argentine Mauser inert rounds in clips (5). .303 Enfield stripper clips (4) and 20 inert ammunition dummy rounds, 1946 Argentine 7.65 x 53 Mauser Orbea rounds in stripper clip. Est: \$60 to \$80

529. 1950's Australian MF .303 inert ammunition in link. Ammunitions assorted head stamps, mainly

Australian. Est: \$60 to \$80

530. WW2 German Mauser 8 x 57S and B inert ammunition rounds in MG42 link. Est: \$120 to \$200

531. 1960's Russian 7.62 x 54R light ball factory 188 inert ammunition rounds in feeder link and 2 French Berthier rifle stripper clips. Est: \$60 to \$80



532. Russian AK47 bayonet and 3 Mosin Nagant rifle slings (4). Condition very good. Est: \$80 to \$100

Australian, British and Commonwealth Medals

533. Cased replica New Zealand Cross (1869). 1969 produced, limited edition silver and gold replica medal with case. Comes with copy picture of a recipient and N.Z. Army Headquarters publication 1969 dated on New Zealand honours and awards. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

534. 1917 - 1922 Medal of the Order of the British Empire, (Military). Very good overall, very small edge knock at 2 o'clock. Scarce. Est: \$600 to \$800

535. 1993 dated and cased British Air Force Cross with ribbon. Near mint state, mounted as presented/worn. EILR awarded example, in the original Royal Mint case of issue, pantograph dated 1993 to toned reverse. A scarce award, most likely a Gulf War related award. Est: \$2000 to \$2500



536. 1937-1952 issue British King's Medal for Native Chiefs, G.VI.R., 2nd Class, silver neck badge. Early issue large silver, neck badge, measuring 68mm high, with full silver collar chain, some 39cm long, the links in the form of Tudor roses, royal monogram 'GRI' and crowns. An exceptionally fine and rare piece. Est: \$1400 to \$1600

537. Crimean War and Perak campaign medal group to Major General Oliver Henry Atkins Nicolls, Royal Artillery, who served in the Crimea at the Siege of Sebastopol and commanded the R.A. in the Perak campaign.

Crimea Medal (1854) with clasp Sebastopol, unnamed as issued; India General Service Medal (1854) with clasp Perak, period engraved named MAJOR O. H. A. NICOLLS. 9th Bde. R.A.; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, un-named, mounted on modern buckle bar, the Crimea pair with later ribbon slide buckles. It comes with copies of service records, medal rolls, Army Lists, and newspaper articles. Est: \$1200 to \$1500



Major General Oliver Henry Atkins Nicolls was born on 24/7/1834 in Bognor, Sussex, England. He was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant on 21/12/1853 into the Royal Artillery. He served in the Crimean War with the R.A. (medal roll shows 9th Battalion R.A. newspaper article states 14th Battalion R.A.) from 1854 – 1855 and was present for the fall of Sebastopol being promoted to Lieutenant on 20/6/1855. Further promoted to Captain 1/4/1860, Aide de Camp to Major General Sir John Terence Nicholls O'Brien KCMG 1860 – 66. Promoted to Major in 1872 he was in command of the Royal Artillery throughout the Perak Campaign 1875 – 1877. He was present during the advance

and capture of Kinta in December 1875, being Mentioned in Despatches and receiving a Brevet Lt. Colonel promotion on 19/7/1876. He went on to command the R.A. North, British District 1887 – 90, promoted to Major-General on 2/7/1890 and commanding Royal Artillery,

Malta 1891- 92, Woolwich District 1892 – 94 before retiring in 1896. He died on 15/10/1920 in Chichester, Sussex.



538. A 'Heavy Brigade' charger Crimea War Medal to Private William Jackson, 2nd Dragoons, who was severely wounded after receiving several wounds during the Charge of the Heavy Brigade at Balaklava. In May 1903 he was presented to King Edward VII as one of the last surviving 'Balaklava Chargers'.

Crimea War Medal (1854), with two clasps BALAKLAVA, SEBASTOPOL, impressed named W. JACKSON. 2ND DRAGNS. Some heavy edge knocks, but very fine overall and comes with copies of enlistment papers, medal roll and newspaper articles. Est: \$5000 to \$6000

Provenance: A. H. Baldwin, June 1946 (in a Pair with Turkish Crimea Medal), when described as 'Fine only, but scarce' (£3-5-0).

The Gazette, December 1987, by this time a single medal, when described with 'Bad edge bruises but naming not affected' (£875).

William Jackson was born in West Church, Edinburgh, about 1834. A labourer by trade, he enlisted into the 2nd Dragoons on 8/3/1854 in Edinburgh. He had joined just in time for the Crimean War as the regiment sailed for the Crimea in July, landing in September. Due to the well documented incompetence of the stores and administration, the regiment was without tents for the first three weeks after landing, as well as losing a great number of men to cholera.

He was severely wounded at Balaklava (25/10/1854) during the charge of the Heavy Brigade. The large force of Russians occupied the outlying redoubts on the Woronzoff Road. The British cavalry took up positions in the North and South Valleys, either side of the Causeway Heights. The 750 men of the Heavy Brigade were in the South Valley and the Light Brigade, in the North Valley. The Heavy Brigade advanced along the lower slopes of the Causeway Heights and halted whilst the Russian cavalry division advanced from the top of the Heights, both being unbeknown to the other. When the two forces sighted each other, the Heavies took the time to form to face their enemy, whilst the Russians, instead of taking advantage of their elevated position and charging downhill, halted and fired a volley with their carbines when the Heavies charged up the slope into them. The Scot's Greys were in the front rank with the Inniskilling's and penetrated into the centre of the Russian massed cavalry. A general cavalry vs cavalry melee ensued with the Horse Artillery firing into the enemy flank. Though the Russians heavily outnumbered the British cavalry, they were no match for the Heavies and retreated, having suffered heavy casualties. The Greys casualties were about 50 at this stage, with Jackson recorded as 'severely wounded, later newspaper accounts record him as 'receiving several wounds'. These may have been from the carbine fire but most probably from sword cuts from the Russian cavalrymen.

Jackson survived his injuries to be discharged in 1863, being very lucky to survive the campaign, as Buchanan, an officer in the same unit wrote (27/11/1854) 'I have been the only officer with my Troop for a long time past. Poor Fellows! One sergeant and 22 men are all I can muster out of 65 who left England.' Of Balaklava he wrote, 'Upwards of ten have died who were wounded at Balaklava, and three died on board ship on their way there.' Jackson was presented to King Edward VII at Edinburgh in May 1903, as a Balaklava veteran, as per included newspaper article. He is further listed in British 'Battles and Medals' (7th edition) by John Hayward, p.654 as a confirmed casualty.

539. New Zealand War Medal to Private Michael McGuire of the 40th Foot. 1863 – 64, who is on the roll for the Battle of Pukehinahina (Gate Pā) April 1864.

New Zealand War Medal reverse dated 1863 – 64, impressed named 39 M McGUIRE. 40TH REGT. It comes with extracts from the medal roll and British Army Worldwide Index. Est: \$700 to \$800

Private Michael McGuire appears on the British Army Worldwide Index dated 1861 as being stationed at Taranakie, New Zealand, and the 1871 records him in the Curragh Camp (Garrison) Ireland. The medal roll for the 40th Foot records him as being present at the Battle of Pukehinahina (Gate Pā) in April 1864.

The 40th Foot was on home service for seven years prior to being sent to New South Wales, Australia in 1852. Two years later, it helped suppress the Eureka Rebellion in Victoria and then to New Zealand from 1860 – 1866 for the Second Maori War. It returned to garrison in Britain May 1866. Further research in relation to McGuire's service in Australia may prove fruitful in relation to possibly taking part in the Eureka Rebellion.

540. New Zealand War Medal 1861 – 1866. Naming XXXXX overmarked and SPEC stamped on the rim, as was the practice the unissued/claimed medals. The original name is still partially visible. This medal was purchased from the N.Z. Government by a collector in the 1960's Est: \$200 to \$300



541. 1885 North West Canada Medal to Francis Banks Graves, 95th Manitoba Grenadiers. A well-travelled soldier, he served as a Lieutenant in the Munster Fusiliers in Ireland, a Private in the Canadian Militia, a Victorian Mounted Policeman and a Sergeant in the 8th Light Horse at Gallipoli.

1885 North West Canada Medal, period engraved named F. B. GRAVES 95TH M.G. and comes with copies of service records, medal roll and newspaper articles. Est: \$600 to \$800

Sergeant Francis Banks Graves was born on 22/8/1865 in Cork, Ireland. The son of Colonel James William Graves (18th Royal Irish Regiment) of County Cork and grandson of Major-General James William Graves. He was first

commissioned as a Lieutenant into the 3rd Battalion (Militia) Munster Fusiliers in 1883 but emigrated to Canada in 1885. He was serving with the 95th Manitoba Grenadiers (militia) as a Private during the 1885 North West Rebellion.

The 95th Battalion Manitoba Grenadiers were mobilized for active service on 10/4/1885, when a 'Battalion at Winnipeg' was authorized to be formed. The battalion served in the Alberta Column of the Northwest Field Force. It was removed from active service on 18/9/1885 and retained on the Non- Permanent Active Militia order of battle. The battalion was subsequently redesignated as the 95th Winnipeg Battalion of Infantry on 2/4/1886 and 95th Battalion Manitoba Grenadiers on 21/5/1886. He appears on the Infantry Battalion Winnipeg roll, but his medal is marked 95TH M.G.

He emigrated to Australia in 1888 and joined the Mounted Police in Melbourne, Victoria. In 1892 he was stationed in St. Kilda Barracks and served for 14 years, eventually retiring, then marrying and farming in Mitcham, Victoria. On his WW1 enlistment papers for the A.I.F. he falsely gave his age as 45 (he was in fact 49). He was accepted into 'B' Squadron, 8th Light

Horse on 18/9/1914 as it was being formed (service No. 382). He was promoted to Corporal in November and embarked with the regiment on 25/2/1915, arriving in Egypt on 14/3/1915.

He landed on Gallipoli with the regiment on 16/5/1915 but was evacuated due to his failing sight on the 4th August, thus survived the disastrous attack on the Nek on the 7 August when the 8th formed the first two waves. Sergeant Graves was evacuated to Alexandria and placed on light duties, where he contracted influenza and pleurisy, causing him to be evacuated to Australia on 20/1/1916 for discharge on 13/6/1916. A tough old soldier, he promptly re-enlisted on 6/9/1916 as a recruiting Sergeant, of note his age was now recorded as his true age of 51. His records show that he was discharged on 27/11/1916, however newspaper articles dated 1917 record him still working as a recruiting Sergeant. He died on 13/2/1947, no doubt from the disappointment of not being allowed to enlist for WW2!

542. A unique to unit medal group to Corporal Charles Pearce, a veteran of the Sudan, Boer War and WW1, who served with the British Army in Malta, Egypt, South Africa and India, as well as Gallipoli, Egypt and France with the Australian 28th Battalion.



Queen's Sudan Medal (1899), period engraved 4885 PTE C. PEARCE. 2/R BDE.; Khedive's Sudan Medal (1897), unnamed as issued.; Queens South Africa Medal (1899), with three clasps DEFENCE OF LADYSMITH, LAINGS NEK, BELFAST, impressed named 4885 PTE C. PEARCE. RIFLE BRIGADE.; Kings South Africa Medal (1902), with two clasps SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 4885 PTE C. PEARCE. RIFLE

BRIGADE.; 1914 - 15 Star, impressed named 753 PTE C. PEARCE. 28/BN. A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 753 T/W.O.2. C PEARCE 28 BN. A.I.F. Medals court mounted for display and come with the following: Gallipoli Medallion (1967), named C Pearce.; Rifle Brigade black buttons and collar badge; original British Army Soldiers Handbook, Rifle Brigade handbook, service certificate, uniform photographs with medals (3), marriage certificate, A.I.F. discharge certificate and copy WW1 service documents, medal rolls etc. Est: \$5000 to \$7000

Warrant Officer Class Charles Pearce was born in Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire, England in 1879. He enlisted into the Rifle Brigade on 18/1/1897 and was posted to the 2nd Battalion, with whom he served for the next 15 years. He served in Malta 1897 – 1898, being deployed to Egypt 12/7/1898 – 20/9/1898, where the 2nd Battalion fought at the famous Battle of Omdurman, with medal noted in his original record as ‘granted by H.M. Queen 1898’. The battalion then deployed to Crete in the aftermath of the uprising and murder of British soldiers and over 1,000 local Christians serving there from 21/9/1898 – 1/10/1899.

On the outbreak of the war in South Africa, he served there from 2/10/99 – 24/9/1902, including at the Defence of Ladysmith, Laing’s Nek and Belfast. At the conclusion of the war and having spent nearly three years in country, they were posted to garrison Egypt 25/9/1902 – 23/10/1905, where he obtained his ‘Mounted Infantry’ certificate. On returning home he was posted to the Depot and the Reserve Battalion over Christmas 1905/6 before returning to his old battalion who were now stationed in India. He served in India until taking his discharge in Rawalpindi in August 1912.

He emigrated to Western Australia and was working as a labourer in Guildford when he enlisted into ‘B’ Company 28th Battalion on 15/3/1915. He departed Australia on 29/6/1915 bound for Egypt and then onto Gallipoli, landing at Anzac Cove in early September. He remained at Gallipoli until the evacuation, returning to Alexandria 4/1/1916. He deployed to France with the battalion in March 1916, being promoted to Corporal the same day, only to be transferred to the 6th Field Company (Engineers) from 18/7/1916 – 18/8/1916 as Acting C.S.M. He reverted to Corporal on posting to 2nd Division Signalling Company on 18/8/1916. For the remainder of the war, he occupied either a training roll or was posted to Divisional and Corps level signalling positions in England and France. He returned to Australia for discharge in April 1919. Post war he returned to W.A., working in the dairy industry in Kirup, where he remained until his death in June 1941 of tuberculosis. A period newspaper shows a photo of Charles in hospital, with the pen inscription ‘Uncle Charlie’, from his niece. Vendor states these were purchased directly from the family.

543. Boer War and WW1 British/Australian medal group to Charles Lockyer, who served in South Africa with the British Imperial Yeomanry and in WW1 with the Australian 44th Battalion, with whom he was wounded in action at Messines July 1917.

Queen’s South Africa Medal (1899), with three clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL. Impressed named 33288 PTE C.E. LOCKYER. 34th COY IMP YEO.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 95 PTE C.E. LOCKYER 44 BN A.I.F. Court mounted for display and come with copies of British and Australian service records, medal rolls, war diary extract and passenger manifest. Est: \$350 to \$450



Charles Edward Lockyer was born about 1881 in Pimlico, London, England. He was working as an assistant when he enlisted into the Imperial Yeomanry on 26/2/1901, being assigned to the 34th (Middlesex) Company. He sailed for South Africa three weeks later with the 2nd Contingent (160 men), serving in South Africa from 25/3/1901 – 22/12/1901, before being returned to England. He was medically discharged as unfit on 12/2/1902. Of interest is a note on the medal roll 'Transferred to base depot, discharged medically unfit, undesirable'.

In February 1914, he and his wife migrated to Perth, Western Australia to work as a

baker. He enlisted into the 44th Battalion A.I.F. on 12/2/1916, being one of the 'originals' of 'A' Company with the service #95. He sailed for England with the battalion in June 1916 where they landed in France on 25/11/1916. He was wounded in action on 3/7/1917 at Messines when the battalion was providing working parties in the front line. He received multiple fragment wounds to both his legs from a shell burst and was subsequently evacuated to England and then to Australia for a medical discharge in April 1918.

544. WW1 Australian Military Medal group to Sergeant Arthur Morrison Dick 17th Battalion A.I.F., who survived Pope's Hill and Quinn's Post at Gallipoli to be awarded the M.M. when working as a bomber at Mouquet Farm trenches, Pozieres. Wounded during the fight, on recovery he was posted to the 5th M.G. Company and was again wounded at Villers Bretonneux.



Military Medal (G.V.R.), impressed named 1538 PTE A.M. DICK. 17/AUST. INF BN.; 1915 -15 Star, impressed named 1538 PTE. A.M. DICK. 17/BN. A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 1538 SGT. A.M. DICK. 17 BN. A.I.F. Swing mounted with matching miniatures.; dog tags (3) two being compressed fibre named DICK. A.M. 1538 5 AMGC., aluminium tag same name but 17 BAT.; small bible, pencil named inside cover and dated 5.5.15 with small sepia picture woman and 2 pressed leaves.; lithographed 'Thank you' note from Buckingham Palace and handwritten note, newspaper

article and copy photograph, service record and research notes. Est: \$3000 to \$3500

Military Medal citation: For great courage and bravery in a bombing attack on 26th July North – East of Pozieres, France. Pte Dick with Pte McClear of the 17th Bn, was in advance of a bombing party and for two hours threw bombs with great energy and accuracy. They

outranged the enemy and kept advancing foot by foot with great determination and complete indifference to danger.

Sergeant Arthur Morrison Dick was born on 18/1/1894 in Port Macquarie, New South Wales, Australia. A farmer by trade, he enlisted into the 1st Reinforcements 17th Battalion A.I.F. on 10/4/1915. He left Australia on the 12/5/1915 bound for Egypt and joined the 17th Battalion on 13/8/1915 in Egypt. They landed at ANZAC Cove, Gallipoli on 20/8/1915 where he remained until the battalion came off on the 18th December. The Port Macquarie News published a half-page article about Arthur in 1919 and describes vividly Dicks' account of the fighting including his time at Pope's Post and Pope's Hill. He was one of the last out from Quinn's Post, leaving 2 hours before the final withdrawal by the last detachment.

After the withdrawal from Gallipoli and unit rebuilding in Egypt, he landed in France with the battalion on 22/3/1916. He was wounded in action on 26/7/1916 during the attack on the Mouquet Farm trenches, Pozieres. According to the news article Dick was a bomber (Mills bomb) and one of 4 out of 120 who returned not disabled, after some 19 hours of trench fighting. Dick was awarded the M.M for his conduct, as was another bomber, Pte. McClear, the bayonet man who was with them and Pte. Simon Ridley, was awarded the D.C.M. Dick was wounded by a bomb in two places in his leg during one of the grenade battles. Suffering from shell shock and wounds, he was evacuated to hospital at Boulogne.

On recovering, he was posted to the Machine Gun Depot on 9/8/1916 and from there to the 5th Australian Machine Gun Company only to be evacuated to England on 17/11/1916 with trench feet after, surviving the fighting at Passchendaele. He remained in England with bad feet until returning to France on 24/7/1917 to the 5th M.G. Coy. He was promoted to Corporal in August 1917 and Sergeant in October. He was posted as an instructor to the M.G. School from 27/9/1917 -1/11/1917. He was posted to the MG school again from 12/1/1918 – 30/3/1918, re-joining his unit which was now re-named the 2nd Machine Gun Battalion.

He was wounded in action at Villers-Bretonneux on 15/4/1918, when he was caught in a German barrage which buried him in the ruins of a house, wounding him in his left leg and foot, his C.S.M. being killed next to him and another two men being wounded as well. He was subsequently evacuated to England where he contracted pleurisy which almost killed him, hovering between life and death for 4 months, dropping to just over 7 stone (44kg). He slowly recovered and was returned to Australia on 21/1/1919 for discharge. He died on 21/9/1965 in Port Macquarie, with his personal diary being held by the Australian War memorial.



545. WW1 Australian Military Medal group to Company Sergeant Major A.N. Haines, 4th Australian Machine Gun Company, 4th Division, who was recommended for the D.C.M. for bravery at Bullecourt in April 1917.

Military Medal (G.V.R.) impressed named 3459 PTE A.N. HAINES. 4/COY AUST. M.G.C.; British War Medal, impressed named 3459 W.O.2

A.N. HAINES. 28 BN. A.I.F.; Victory Medal, renamed 3459 WO2. A.N. HAINES. 28 BN. A.I.F. court mounted for display; Returned Soldiers and Sailors Badge 'Australia First Forever

Best' numbered to rear 85. It comes with copies of service records, picture, citation, war diary extract and newspaper cuttings. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

Commonwealth Gazette' No. 169: On the morning of the 11th of April 1917 near BULLECOURT this Non-Commissioned Officer was in charge of a Vickers Gun. throughout the operation, he displayed conspicuous gallantry in keeping his gun in action. On command to retire being given, he took charge of his gun, and carried it back to safety through an intense machine gun and rifle fire barrage. On the way back the remaining man of his gun's crew was wounded shortly after leaving the trench but Private HAINES without thinking of himself took charge of both gun and wounded man and saw both into safety. Immediately on arrival at Sunken Road he again mounted his gun using ammunition boxes for tripod and was in position in readiness for any further attack by the enemy. This man has always displayed a most soldierly bearing throughout all our operations and such a deed as this is worthy of high consideration. he is hereby recommended for highly distinguished conduct.'

Company Sergeant Major Arthur Norman Haines was born on 5/4/1883 in Bagot Well, South Australia. He was living in Western Australia, working as a farmer when he enlisted on 21/8/1915 and was assigned to the 12th Reinforcements, 11th Battalion, but transferred to the 28th Battalion (8th Reinforcements service) and was appointed Corporal on 1/11/1915. He embarked from Fremantle on 17/1/1916 bound for Egypt. Once in Egypt he was posted to the 51st Battalion on 3/3/1916, which was being raised as part of the doubling of the A.I.F. and reverted to Private. He deployed with the battalion to France in June 1916 and was promoted to Lance Corporal on 10/7/1916. Sent on a machine gun school course from 3/1/1916 – 29/9/1916, he was transferred to the 4th M.G. Coy (4th Brigade, 4th Division) on 4/11/1916.

He won his Military Medal during the unsuccessful first Australian attack at Bullecourt on 11/4/1917, the 4th M.G. Coy went into action with 5 officers, 110 men and 16 guns, at the end of the day the company strength was 1 officer and 15 men with 2 guns. Little wonder that Haines was recommended for the D.C.M. Promoted to Sergeant on 6/7/1917, he survived Messines and Passchendaele, despite being gassed twice and refusing to be evacuated.

He was posted to England to the M.G. Training Depot on the permanent staff from 31/12/1917 – 1/10/1918, being promoted to Company Sergeant Major on 21/2/1918. He was sent back to France to the 4th M.G. Battalion on 2/10/1918, with whom he finished the war. Post-war he attended an agricultural training course in Scotland, returning to Australia on 9/1/1920, to be discharged on 18/4/1920 as medically unfit. His medical discharge documents recorded that he was still coughing thick white yellow sputum in the mornings that was sometimes streaked with blood.

He met and married his wife Augusta Matilda Pyne in Wales in 1919 and brought her to Australia, where she unfortunately died in 1923 at Merredin, Western Australia. It would appear that he took his own life on 13/2/1925, when his body was found floating in the Swan River near Keanes Point, Peppermint Grove, Perth, where he had been living (Anzac Hostel) for 5 months. He is buried in Karrakatta Cemetery, Perth.

546. WW1 and WW2 British medal group to Lieutenant Commander William Dobson who served for 43 years and two world wars, rising from Boy 2nd Class to Lt. Commander. He could also claim the honour of being aboard H.M.S. Warrior when she was heavily damaged by German shellfire at the Battle of Jutland.

1914 - 15 Star, impressed named 210005. W.H.H. DOBSON. P.O. R.N.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named GNR. W.H.H. DOBSON. R.N.; Naval general Service

Medal (G.V.I.R.), impressed named CD. GNR. W.H.H. DOBSON. R.N.; 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star and War Medal 1939-45, these last three un named as issued. Est: \$500 to \$600

Lieutenant Commander William Henry Hamilton Dobson was born on Christmas Day 1884 in Plymouth, Devon. He enlisted into the Royal Navy straight from school as a Boy 2nd Class on 25/12/1902. At the outbreak of WW1, he was stationed as a Petty Officer (gunnery) on H.M.S. Warrior 1/7/1913 – 13/6/1916, until it was lost as a result of damage received during the Battle of Jutland.

Warrior joined the Grand Fleet in December 1914 and was assigned to the 1st Cruiser Squadron. At the Battle of Jutland on 31/5/1916, the 1st Cruiser Squadron was in front of the Grand Fleet, on the right side. At 5:47 pm, the squadron flagship, H.M.S. Defence, and Warrior spotted the German II Scouting Group and opened fire. Their shells felt short, and the two ships turned to port in pursuit, cutting in front of the battlecruiser H.M.S. Lion, which was forced to turn away to avoid a collision. Shortly afterwards they spotted the disabled German light cruiser S.M.S. Wiesbaden and closed to engage. When the two ships reached a range of 5,500 yards (5,000 m) from Wiesbaden they were spotted in turn at 6:05 by the German battlecruiser S.M.S. Derfflinger and four battleships who were less than 8,000 yards away. The fire from the German ships was heavy and Defence blew up at 6:20. Warrior was hit by at least fifteen 11 in and six 5.9 in shells but was saved when the German ships switched their fire to the battleship H.M.S. Warspite.



Warrior was heavily damaged by the German shells, which caused large fires and heavy flooding, although the engine room crew - of whom only three survived - kept the engines running long enough to allow her to withdraw to the west. She was taken in tow by the seaplane tender H.M.S. Engadine who took off her surviving crew of 743. She was

abandoned in a rising sea at 8:25 a.m. on 1 June when her upper deck was only 4 feet above the water, and subsequently foundered.

Post war he continued to serve and qualified for the Naval General Service Medal with clasp Palestine 1936 – 39 whilst serving on the H.M.S. Malaya (Queen Elizabeth-class battleship) September 1936 – 8/1/1941. He had been placed on the retired list in 1937 but was kept on. During WW2 Malaya served in the Mediterranean, escorting convoys and operating against the Italian fleet and was at the Battle of Calabria against an Italian naval force, including the battleships Conte di Cavour and Giulio Cesare on 9/6/1940. She fired off several rounds with her main guns against the fleet while being targeted by Conte di Cavour. Through her actions, Malaya helped to chase off all of the Italian warships with no damage received or hits scored.

Due to a medical condition, he was subsequently posted to shore duties only serving on HMS Drake (base supplies) 8/1/1941. President III for D.E.M.S. (Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships.) staff from 20/5/1941 and is shown on the retired list (23/8/1945) as a Lieutenant Commander.

547. WW1 Australian H.M.A.S. Sydney medals to A.B. John Marland, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Sydney pre-war and was onboard during the famous Sydney - Emden action, remaining with the R.A.N. until discharging in 1922.



1914 – 15 Star impressed named O.N. 2258 J.S. MARLAND. A.B.; British War Medal, 225 J S MARLAND A.B. R.A.N. renamed; British Victory Medal, impressed named 2258 J.S. MARLAND. A.B. R.A.N.; Medals swing mounted for display and come with a Western Australia 'H.M.A.S. Sydney' silver commemoration medal period engraved J.S. MARLAND. ORD. SEAMAN.; Sydney – Emden Medal, marked to rear W. KERR SYDNEY.; N.S.W. Railway Ambulance Efficiency Medal 1941 inscribed to J.S. Marland Efficient 1941; No 94, Loyal Star of Pyrmont, 9ct gold medallion, period engraved on reverse, 'Presented to P.D.G. J.S. Marland For Services Rendered as Financial Secty 1881-1920. KICHEN AND BINGHAM. 9CT (8gms) and comes with

copies of service records, period family photograph and copy of 'Australia's First Naval Fight, November 1914'. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

John Stanley Marland was born on 22/2/1897 in Ashfield, New South Wales, Australia. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 19/10/1912. He was posted to HMAS Tingira (boy's training ship at Mort's Dock Balmain) from 19/10/1912 - 14/10/1913.

On 15/10/1913 he was posted to H.M.A.S. Sydney as a Boy 1st Class, the Sydney having just arrived in Sydney from England 10 days earlier. He served on the Sydney until 23/10/1916 and was present at the capture of Rabaul, the destruction of the Anguar Island Wireless Station and then at the famous Sydney/Emden action on the 9/11/1914 at the Cocos Islands. When the Sydney was in Greenock (England) for a refit, he was posted to the London Depot from 24/10/1916 – 21/2/1917, returning to the Sydney on 22/2/1917 to patrol in the North Sea. On 4/5/1917 she engaged the German Zeppelin L43 with anti-aircraft fire whilst the Zeppelin attempted to bomb the Sydney, neither side scored any hits. Sydney went back in for refit at Chatham on 20/9/1917 with Marland returning to the London Depot 21/9/1917 – 18/10/1917. Returning to Australia he was posted to H.M.A.S. Cerberus 19/10/17 - 8/1/1918, followed by H.M.A.S. Tingira 19/1/1918 - 20.

Post war he continued to serve on several H.M.A.S. ships and bases including the Marguerite, Anzac, Sydney, Cerberus, with Tingira being his final posting before being invalided out on 28/2/1922 with the rank of Able Seaman. It is believed that he worked for the N.S.W. Railways upon leaving the navy and died on 24/2/1956 in Burwood, New South Wales. The gold medallion belonged to his father.

548. WW1 Australian Gallipoli '1st Day Lander' medal group to James McAhan, 9th Battalion A.I.F., being among the first ashore on the 25th April 1915, being killed in action just four weeks later.

1914 – 15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, all impressed named 957 PTE J. McAHAN. 9 BN. A.I.F. the medals are unmounted with the original ribbons. They come with copies of

service records, war diary extracts and Commonwealth War Graves extract. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

James McAhan was born on 23/12/1891 at Green Island, Dunedin, Otago, New Zealand. A carpenter by trade, he had previously served in the Mayo Rifles (N.Z.) and was living in Townsville, Queensland when the Great War broke out. He enlisted on 18/8/1914 into the A.I.F. being assigned to 'D' Company, 9th Battalion. He sailed with the unit in October bound for Egypt landing early December 1914.

The 9th Battalion, 3rd Brigade was the covering force for the landing at ANZAC and the 9th was one of the first ashore at 0430 hrs on 25th April, by 30th April the battalion was reduced to 9 officers and 280 men.

On the 19th May the battalion was in the line at Gaba Tepe and was subject to a heavy Turkish bombardment until noon, the battalion losing 16 killed and 25 wounded. McAhan is recorded as being killed in action on the 20th, however the war diary does not record any casualties for the battalion on the 20th, the Turks did in fact attack the battalion position, Bean reports that the Turks believed a cease fire had been arranged and moved to the Australian lines under a white flag carrying stretchers, however troops were observed massing behind the stretcher teams and believing treachery, the Australians opened fire. The battalion war diary records 'At 7pm, the enemy advanced under cover of a white flag and stretcher parties and attacked. Attack lasted until 8pm. 205 Turkish dead counted in front of our position within 150 yards, many more on the forward ridge. Enemy killed estimated 3,000 and with total casualties 7,000.' He was buried the same day in Shell Green Cemetery.

549. WW1 Australian medals to Corporal Jack Schofield, a Gallipoli '1st Day Lander' with the 6th Battalion, being wounded in June. He then served at Pozieres, when he was evacuated due to shell shock/wounds, only to die as a result of wounds at Montauban on 24/11/1916.

1914 - 15 Star impressed named 246 PTE J. SCHOFIELD. 6/BN. A.I.F. British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 246 CPL. J. SCHOFIELD. 6 BN. A.I.F. (58 BN on Victory) and come with copies of service papers, Commonwealth War Graves Commission extract, 1911 census, copies of pictures (2), newspaper article and war diary extracts. Est: \$750 to \$950



Corporal Jack Schofield was born in Pendlebury, Lancashire, England in 1894, the 1911 Census records him working as an apprentice shuttle maker for looms and living in Swindon. He had served with the 3rd Battalion Border Regiment (Reserve) for 6 months but bought himself out to emigrate to Australia in late 1913. He was living in Melbourne, Victoria working as a farmer when the Great War broke out. He immediately volunteered (14/8/1914) being posted to 'B' Company, 6th Battalion A.I.F., his nickname being 'The British Boy'.

The 6th Battalion was raised within a fortnight of the declaration of war and embarked in October 1914 for Egypt, arriving on 2nd

December. He landed on Gallipoli on the 25th April 1915, the 3rd Battalion making up part of the second wave. The newspaper article states that 'he landed on that date and many of his comrades fell, he survived and was often on sniping duty. He was one of the very few of his company who did not fall in the early stages. He was later wounded in the leg and contracted fever, being evacuated to Egypt and then England. He volunteered to serve in the desert and returned again in December 1915. He was lucky to survive, as the battalion was as transferred from ANZAC to Cape Helles to help in the attack on the village of Krithia, where it losses were heavy.

His records show that he was admitted to the Hospital Ship Clacton with influenza on 28/6/1915, being subsequently evacuated to England to return to his battalion on 2/1/1916. He was promoted to Corporal on 23/2/1916 and proceeded to France with the battalion landing in April 1916. The battalion was involved in the fighting at Pozieres which he appears to have survived unscathed, however it was in the line again on 15/8/1916. The war diary records that when the battalion occupied the trenches that they were badly knocked about and during the day the trenches were heavily shelled with the enemy barrage most intent along Tramway Trench, the position being heavily shelled all day and through the night. He was hospitalised on 16/8/1916 with shell shock, the newspaper article states, 'wounds and shell shock'. On recovering he was posted to the 58th Battalion on 11/10/1916 but was returned to hospital, sick from 30/10/1916 – 5/11/1916.

The war diary records on 22/11/1916, the battalion took over the trenches near Montauban and lost 2 killed and 10 wounded whilst this occurred. Over the next couple of days there is no further mention of casualties but notes the German artillery is active. He died of wounds on 24/11/1916, his records state gunshot wounds to abdomen and thigh and was buried at Heilly Station Cemetery, France.

A letter written to his parents from Chaplain Home states: 'My dearest mother, Since I last wrote we have been busy and on the evening on November 22nd, I got hit by a piece of shell which hit the top part of my thigh and went into my body making a nasty wound. I was brought down here last night in an ambulance and now shall receive the best attention from surgeons and sisters, and please God that I may recover my health and strength. At the moment I feel very weak and ill, but I hope they will be able to do something for me as my strength returns. Don't worry for we are all of us in God's hands. Much love to you all your loving son Jack'. The Chaplain added to the bottom 'An hour after he wrote this he passed

away peacefully. I shall bury him tomorrow in our little cemetery where so many of his comrades lie'.



550. WW1 Australian medals and Memorial Plaques to the Dorling brothers of the 27th Battalion A.I.F., who survived Gallipoli only for Arnold to die of wounds at Pozieres in 1916 and Harry to be killed in action at Passchendaele in 1917.

1914 – 15 Star, impressed named PTE H.S. DORLING. 27/BN. A.I.F. British War Medal and Victory Medals, named 1913 LCPL. H.S.

DORLING. 27 BN. A.I.F. the War Medal is impressed named; the Victory Medal is pantograph named.; Memorial plaque with wax cover named HARRY STUART DORLING. British War and Victory medals, impressed named 1912. A.J. DORLING. 27 BN. A.I.F.; Memorial Plaque with wax cover named ARNOLD JOHN DORLING.; medal card boxes (3) in the name of L/Cpl H.S. Dorling and Pte A.J. Dorling; Receipts for medals (2) for the brothers. Comes with copies of service records, newspaper articles and research. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

Harry Stuart Dorling was born on 28/6/1884 in Hindmarsh, Adelaide, South Australia. He had previously served for a year with 'C' Company Volunteers and was working as a labourer when he enlisted at Keswick, Adelaide. into the 3rd Reinforcements, 27th Battalion on 13/5/1915.

Arnold John Dorling was born on 7/11/1892 in Parkside, Adelaide, South Australia He was working as a tinsmith when he enlisted two days after his older brother as Keswick into the 3rd Reinforcements, 27th Battalion.

The two brothers embarked from Adelaide on 26/8/1915 and joined the 27th Battalion at Gallipoli on 12/10/1915. The 27th had landed a month previously on 12/9/1915. They survived the blizzard that hit in November as well as the Turks and sickness, evacuating on 12th December. Arnold 'celebrated' his 23rd birthday at Gallipoli. They both moved with the battalion to France on 21/3/1916, where Arnold was admitted to hospital 26 - 30/6/1916. The battalion was in trenches at Armentieres followed by Messines. At the Somme they went in on 28-29 July in a support role, but still suffered casualties.

The battalion attacked was at Pozieres 4-6 August 1916, forming positions around La Boisselle in the afternoon, the battalion advanced under the cover of an intense artillery barrage. They managed to capture the first line of German trenches and began to consolidate their position during the night. In the early morning of 5th August, a heavy German counterattack was launched which was stopped with the Germans suffering an estimated 100 men killed and 60 men captured. Later in the day their positions were subjected to heavy shellfire from German guns positioned around Thiepval, before being relieved the following day. The battalion lost 40 killed, 289 wounded and 67 missing, Arnold being one of the wounded and evacuated to No. 13 Australian Field Ambulance, where he died of shrapnel wounds to his left hand, thigh and hip. He was buried at Warloy-Baillon Communal Cemetery Extension.

Harry soldiered on, being promoted to Lance Corporal on 20/8/1916. He was evacuated sick on 5/11/1916, returning to the battalion 10/12/1916 but was evacuated to England with trench feet from 12/1/1917 to 24/6/17, when he re-joined the battalion in France. He was reduced to Private on 2/8/1917. He was killed in action on 20/9/1917 during the Battle of Menin Road (Passchendaele) when the battalion was part of the first wave which captured part of the German line between Polygon Wood and Iron Cross Redoubt. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Menin Gate memorial.

A third brother, Thomas Benjamin Dorling another brother was born on 9/9/1901 in Unley, Adelaide and was working as a painter when he lied about his age and enlisted on 30/10/1917 (possibly on hearing of his brother's death) into the 48th Battalion with the service #3877. He made it as far as England on 24/5/1918, when he was admitted to hospital on 8/8/1918 his age was discovered and was returned to Australia on 24/11/1918 for discharge 9/12/1918. Another member of the family, their cousin Arthur Robert Gordon Dorling from Unley, Adelaide was serving with the 48th Battalion when he was killed in action on 12/10/1917 at Passchendaele and as was the fate of Harry, has no known grave.



551. WW1 Australian medals to Sergeant George Dorehill, who served at Gallipoli with the 2nd Light Horse Regiment, having previously served as a 14-year-old soldier during the Boer War.

1914 – 15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, all impressed named 590 PTE G.W.R.DOREHILL. 2/LH. RGT. A.I.F. Court mounted for display they come with copies of Australian service records, 2 pictures being a head/ shoulder uniform shot and of his grave and Boer War medal rolls. Est: \$400 to \$500

Sergeant George William Robert Dorehill was born in 1885 in Beaconsfield, South Africa. An electrician by trade he had served in South Africa in a variety of units, including with the Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles 9/10/1899 – 1/4/1902, which would have made him 14 when he joined (rolls confirm) and emigrated to Australia on 24/3/1911, by which time he was serving as a Sergeant.

At the outbreak of the Great War, he enlisted into the 2nd Light Horse Regiment which was being formed at Enoggera on 18/8/1914. He embarked with the regiment from Brisbane on 24/9/1914 and disembarked in Egypt on 9/12/1914. He landed on Gallipoli with the regiment on 12/5/1915, serving in 'C' Squadron.

The regiment manned the trenches in at Pope's Hill, Pope's Post and surroundings. On the 7th August they staged an attack the Turkish trenches opposite Quinn's Post, one of the most contested positions along the ANZAC Line. The first assault wave was mowed down and fortunately the officer commanding the attack had the wisdom and courage to call it off. This cost the regiment 2 officers killed, 2 wounded, 14 men killed and 36 wounded. They were withdrawn from the front line in September and left Gallipoli on 18/12/1915. However, Dorehill had been evacuated to Mudros on 14th November, suffering from chronic dysentery and malaria and was subsequently returned to Australia for discharge on 14/9/1916.

He re-enlisted on 20/5/1918 as a Sergeant with the Pay Corps but plagued by chronic illness caused by his service on Gallipoli, was discharged on 14/1/1919. He died in Gardenvale, Victoria on 6/11/1928.

552. WW1 Australian medal group and associated original documents to Private Douglas Seymour, 11th Battalion A.I.F., who was wounded from a Turkish grenade during the fierce fighting at Leane's Trench, Gallipoli.

1914 – 15 Star impressed named 1415 PTE D.S. SEYMOUR. 11/BN. A.I.F.; British War and Victory medals, impressed named 1415 PTE D.S. SEYMOUR. 11/BN. A.I.F.; white metal dog tag with 1415 PTE D.S. SEYMOUR scratched into the face with a section of rolled cloth utilised as a necklace.; Australian Imperial Force pay book; picture of Seymour astride a donkey.; original newspaper clipping photograph 'wounded and in hospital'; Leave pass (2) dated 8/8/1916 and 1/8/1918; Hospital diet sheet; Discharge Certificate; Western Australia 150th Anniversary 1979 medallion engraved to the rear D.S. SEYMOUR Signaller 11th Battalion ANZAC.; Card 'GALLIPOLI A 1915 – 1965'; Queen Victoria School Board For London Attendance medallion '1899' named to the rear D.S. SEYMOUR. It comes with copies of his service records. Est: \$800 to \$1000

2107 A. BELL 2B 6.R. A.I.F. C.E; WW2 fibreboard dog tags named VX 27405 C OF E A BELL.; brass Australia shoulder title; Soldiers and Dependents Welfare Association Drummyne 1916 silver and enamel engraved to the rear 1914 – 18 Pte A Bell Fought for His Country's Honour.; WW2 Australian Female Relatives Badge # 65644.; small bronze cross 4.5cm tall.; booklet 'Among the Ruins, A New Guinea Epic' by Padre Arthur Bell. It comes with research by Neil Smith, copies of service records and newspaper articles. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

Assistant Chaplain General Arthur Bell was born on 29/1/1895 in Sunderland, England. He was residing in Australia when he enlisted into the Australian Imperial Force in Liverpool, Sydney, N.S.W. on 10/5/1915, his occupation listed as divinity student. He was assigned to the 6th Reinforcements, 2nd Battalion. He departed Australia on 16/6/1915 bound for Egypt landing at Suez on 17/7/1915.

He landed at Gallipoli in time to take part in the famous bloody attack at Lone Pine on 6/8/1915. The war diary makes for grim reading and goes into great detail of the attack on the Turkish trenches. He was wounded during the fighting on the 7th, receiving shrapnel wounds to his back and right leg. The diary makes note of various bomb attacks by the Turks, including one going from 2100 – 0200 the next day. He was subsequently evacuated to England via Alexandria, being returned to Australia on 19/6/1916 for a medical discharge on 19/6/1916.

He returned to his divinity studies and was ordained in 1923. On the outbreak of WW2, he was serving at St. Peters, Ballarat, Victoria. He was appointed Chaplain 3rd Class with the A.I.F. and posted to 2/2nd Medium Regiment, 7th Division (service # VX 27405). He embarked for the Middle East with the 7th Division on 18/10/1940, landing in November. He participated in the fighting against the Germans, Italians and Vichy French until embarking with the Division on 4/2/1942 to return to Australia in March.

Promoted to Chaplain 2nd Class 21/7/1942 and to Headquarters, 2nd Army as Assistant Chaplain General, being promoted Chaplain 1st Class 4/1/1943. He deployed to Port Moresby with the H.Q. New Guinea Force 14/3/1943. Over the next two years he served in Lae, Jacquinot Bay, Bougainville and Australia in various posting as a Senior Chaplain. He returned to Brisbane on 9/11/1945 for discharge on 12/12/1945. Post war he returned to England in 1946 to work with the New Guinea Mission in London. His last posting was the Vicar of St Andrews, Willesden Green, London, which he retired from due to ill health in 1957. He died in Chichester, Sussex on 9/10/1965.

His WW2 Australian medals were posted to an address in Melbourne and returned to be forwarded to England. Note the missing Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, whilst he is entitled to it there is no record of this being issued and does not appear on his medal miniatures nor his ribbon bar.

554. WW1 Australian medals to Private H. Dalton who served with the 32nd Battalion, being badly wounded at Fromelles. An ex-Lancashire Fusiliers British Army regular, he lied about his age to enlist being ultimately discharged due to senility.

1914 - 15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, all impressed named 1247 PTE H. DALTON. 32 BN A.I.F. court mounted for display. They come with copies of service records. Est: \$250 to \$300

Herbert Dalton was born about 1869 in St Johns, Sheffield, England. When he enlisted on 17/7/1915, he gave his age as 44 years and 11 months. The age limit for the AIF in 1915 was 45, so it is highly probable that he was older than his stated age. He was working as a

labourer in Perth at the time having previously served in the Lancashire Fusiliers for 8 years and 4 with the reserve. He emigrated to Perth, Western Australia pre-war and was working as a labourer when he enlisted on 21/7/1915 in Perth. He was assigned to 'D' Company 32nd Battalion. He departed Australia from Adelaide 18/11/1915 bound for Egypt landing 16/12/1915.

The 32nd proceeded to France, landing in June 1916. He was badly wounded during the Battle of Fromelles on 19/7/1916 with a bomb wound to his left eye and right arm. He was subsequently evacuated to England on the 'dangerously ill' list. During the attack, the battalion lost 718 men, nearly 90% of its attacking strength. It took him some 3 months to recover, and he was medically downgraded, being returned to Australia in April 1917 for discharge due to 'senility' in August 1917, dying in 1933.

555. WW1 Royal Australian Naval Brigade medals and badges to Francis Jenkyn.



British War Medal, impressed named 595 F.A. JENKYN. STO. R.A.N.B.; Victory Medal, impressed named F.A. JENKYN. LDG. STOKER R.A.N.B.; R.A.N. with original ribbons.; R.A.N. Returned from Active Service Badge # 2698; Returned Sailors and Soldiers Imperial League Australia Badge, with copy newspaper article. Est: \$300 to \$400

Francis Arthur Jenkyn was born in 1896, possibly in Victoria, Australia. During the Great War he served with the Royal Australian Naval Brigade. The R.A.N.B. were primarily the 'police-force' of the Australian coast employed in a variety of tasks, however a small number of men were deployed in a more active role in theatres of war to qualify for the Victory Medal. He died in 1937 in Prahran, Victoria.

556. WW1 Australian medals to Captain Edmund Warhurst Cornish, Military Cross and Bar. Commissioned after returning from Gallipoli with the 13th Battalion, he served with the 45th Battalion in France, being wounded at Pozieres and at later at Gueudecourt whilst winning the M.C. Awarded the bar at Passchendaele he transferred to the A.F.C. and was shot down, wounded, and taken P.O.W. in one of the last great dog fights of the war, in October 1918.

British War and Victory medals, impressed named LIEUT. E.W. CORNISH. A.I.F. court mounted for display, they come with copy extracts from service records, citations pictures, and newspaper articles. Est: \$300 to \$400

Military Cross citation: For conspicuous gallantry in leading an attacking party on enemy's strong point and trenches at Gueudecourt on the morning of the 21/2/1917. Lt Cornish was in charge of an attacking party. On the signal to attack he led his men with splendid dash and determination over enemy's wire and bombed the enemy out of his strong point. On this being attained he continued along the enemy's trench at the head of his men and bombed his way for a distance of 250 yards, killing and wounding many of the enemy capturing 29 prisoners. Although seriously wounded he remained in the captured trench until the same was consolidated. For three nights previously to this attack Lt. Cornish had personally reconnoitred the strong point and no man's land in the immediate vicinity and the information

he had gained (under very dangerous conditions) was largely instrumental to the success of the attack.

Bar to M.C. citation: East of Zonnebeke on 12th October 1917, this officer successfully organised and personally supervised the laying of the jumping off tape in no man's land. At the time the enemy artillery was extremely active, and the tapes were repeatedly broken by enemy shells. On the same evening acting as Brigade representative in the front area, he skilfully stopped a retirement of a neighbouring unit, which left the flank of this Brigade in a precarious condition. His good judgement and initiative saved what might have been a serious situation and is deserved of the highest praise.

Captain Edmund Warhurst Cornish was born in April 1897, in Dulwich Hill, New South Wales, Australia. A clerk by trade, he had served for 4 years previously with the Senior Cadets when he enlisted on 29/5/1915 into the 7th Reinforcements to the 13th Battalion A.I.F. with the service #2352. He embarked from Sydney bound for Egypt on 20/8/1915 being promoted to Temporary Corporal three days later. He joined the 13th Battalion at Mudros on 23/10/1915 and landed at Gallipoli the same day, he reverted to Private on joining the battalion but was immediately promoted back to T/Cpl. 'The History of the Thirteenth Battalion' records that in freezing conditions at Gallipoli on 27/11/1915 "Turks were seen massing on Chunuk Bair and dispersed by our artillery. Snow falling tonight. N.C.O.'s like E. Cornish, J. Cooney and J. Coyle setting splendid examples." He was evacuated sick on 2/12/1915 finishing in Hospital in Alexandria until re-joining the battalion on 28/1/1916.

He was posted to the 45th Battalion on 3/3/1916 as part of the 'doubling of the A.I.F.' as a Corporal and promoted to Sergeant the same day. A week later he was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant. He landed in France on 8/6/1916 with the battalion and was wounded in action on 7/8/1916, when the battalion was holding the newly captured line at Pozières. He was knocked down and buried by shell fire, suffering a 'severe injury to left knee' which ultimately resulted in being evacuated to England and after treatment placed on the seconded list. He re-joined the 45th in France on 7/10/1916, being promoted to Lieutenant in November.

He won his first Military Cross at Gueudecourt, also being wounded in action on 21/2/1917, receiving a gunshot/bullet wound (records vary) to his left arm and was evacuated to England re-joining the battalion in France on 4/5/1917, he was detached to the 12th Brigade as Intelligence Officer on the same day, promoted Captain 7/7/1917. Awarded the Bar to his Military Cross during the attack at Passchendaele on 12/10/1917. On 23/11/1917 re-joined the 45th and subsequently transferred to the Royal Flying Corps/ Australian Flying Corps for pilot training in England on 4/1/1918. He returned to France joining No 2 Squadron A.F.C. on 4/10/1918. Ten days later he was shot down, wounded and reported missing.

In one of the last great air battles of the First World War, flying a Scout Experimental 5, Cornish was part of a midday patrol over Lille, France. According to 'The Australian Flying Corps in the Western and Eastern Theatres of War 1914 – 18' (by F. M. Cutlack, p. 375). the Australians came across a German formation of twelve Fokkers and engaged them in a dogfight: 'Cornish was lost through his lack of experience in air fighting. He was a newly joined pilot and had won his captaincy in the infantry. He was a reckless fighter, and his comrades in the squadron were dismayed to see him during this engagement pursue one German, clinging hard upon its tail, through and below a bunch of other Fokkers, regardless of the danger to which he was thus exposing himself. Several of other enemy machines promptly dived on him and shot him down.' Repatriated to England at the end of the war with

severe gunshot wounds to his upper arm, leg, buttocks and numerous fractures, he returned to Australia on 15/5/1919 for discharge on 6/2/1921.

On 11/2/1929 he was killed in an air crash during bad weather when the Tiger Moth he was flying in flew into the side of a ridge near Goulburn, NSW, Cornish suffering severe injuries and died shortly after being pulled from the wreckage. He is buried in Rookwood Cemetery in Sydney.

His brother was killed at Gallipoli and his son Lieutenant Edmund Warhurst Cornish (born in 1925) was killed in action on 30/7/1945.

557. WW1 Australian medals to Captain and Quarter Master Herbert Wells, who had initially served with the 44th Battalion on its raising and later as the QM for the short lived 63rd Battalion (6th Division) in England. Post war he was a member of the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, representing the seat of Canning and was twice the Mayor of Collie.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named HON/CAPTAIN H.B. WELLS. A.I.F. Court mounted for display they come with copies of his service record. Est: \$250 to \$300

Captain Herbert Edward Wells was born on 9/10/1872 in Durham Lead, Ballarat, Victoria, Australia. He moved to Collie in 1899, where he worked as an auctioneer. Wells was a member of the Collie Road Board in 1900 and Collie Municipal Council in 1901. He chaired the road board for a period and was mayor of Collie from 1908 to 1909 and again from 1911 to 1913, as well as being a Justice of the Peace. When the Great War commenced, he was serving with the 86th Infantry (Militia) Western Australian Rifles, as a Lieutenant Q.M.

He enlisted into the A.I.F. on 4/2/1916 with the 44th Battalion as its Q.M. He sailed for England with the battalion, landing there in July 1916, proceeding to France in November 1916. It would appear that he deployed with the battalion to qualify for the Victory Medal, however on 26/11/1916 he relinquished his post with the 44th and was seconded for duty with the 3rd Australian Division Training Battalion in England. He was posted to the 63rd Battalion on 2/6/1917 and appointed Honorary Q.M. and Captain on 1/7/1917. Upon quick disbandment of both battalion and division, he was returned to Australia in January 1918 where his appointment was terminated in March 1918. He died on 9/11/1960 in Perth.

558. WW1 Australian wounded in action medals to Corporal Egerton Moss, 28th Battalion A.I.F. who was severely wounded in September 1918 during the attack near Mont St. Quentin.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 4483 CPL E. MOSS. 28 BN A.I.F. court mounted for display with Totally and Permanently Disabled Soldier Association metal and enamel lapel badge, 2-piece construction displaying LS in the centre under Kings crown, numbered on the back W2610. It come with copies of service record and a picture. Est: \$200 to \$300

Corporal Egerton 'Eddie' Moss was born on 15/7/1899 in Adlington, Lancashire, England. He migrated to Perth, Western Australia with his family in 1910. During the Great War he served with the cadets and was employed as a clerk. Being under 21 years of age, he required his parents' permission to enlist which was given on 11/2/1916, with him being assigned to the 11th Reinforcements, 28th Battalion. He departed Australia in March 1916 landing in Alexandria in May 1916 and then to France on 18/5/1916. He joined the battalion on 2/8/1916 as a Signaller. Promoted to Lance Corporal in January 1918 and Corporal in June 1918.

On 2/9/1918 he received a gunshot wound to his thigh (and severely fractured femur) during the attack near Mont St Quentin. The Germans as usual defended aggressively, however the position was successfully taken. After treatment in England, he returned to Australia on 23/3/1919 for discharge on 21/9/1919. He died in 1987 in Yokine, Western Australia.

559. WW1 Australian medals to Gilbert Hodges, who served with the 35th and 4th Broad Gauge Railway Operating Company.



British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 2308 2-CPL G.J. HODGES RLY UNIT. A.I.F. Court mounted for display with silver Fremantle Boys School medal period engraved 'DUX of School 1901 Gilbert Hodges'; A.I.F. Returned from Active Service Badge and copies of service records. Est: \$150 to \$200

Corporal Gilbert John Hodges was born on 17/5/1886 in Fremantle, Western Australia. Pre great war he was working as a clerk with the Victorian Railways. He enlisted in Melbourne, Victoria on 18/10/1917 into the 35th Broad Gauge Railway Operating Company. He was a small

man at only 5 foot tall and was possibly only enlisted due to his railway specialist background. He departed Melbourne on 9/11/1917 bound for England, via Egypt landing in January 1918. He proceeded to France in February joining the 35th in the Field as a Traffic Clerk. The 35th was renumbered as the 4th Broad Gauge Railway Operating Company in March 1918 and he was promoted to Corporal in September. He returned to Australia on 1/7/1919 for discharge and died in Victoria in 1972.

560. WW1 Australian died of wounds medals and plaque to Private Thomas Walton, 53rd Battalion A.I.F. who was critically wounded as part of the leading assault wave at Fromelles in July 1916.



British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 493 PTE T. WALTON. 53 BN. A.I.F.; Memorial Plaque named THOMAS WALTON.; original pictures (2) studio uniform photograph and 1920's grave picture, with modern pictures (4), Commonwealth War Graves headstone, copies of service records, passenger manifest 1911 and Commonwealth War Graves extract. Est: \$750 to \$1000

Thomas Walton was born in Yorkshire, England about 1888 and emigrated to Sydney, Australia in 1911 with his occupation listed as bricklayer. He enlisted into the A.I.F. on 14/8/1915 with his occupation as 'Boiler Layer', stating

previous military service with the British Army, he was posted to the 15th Reinforcements, 1st Battalion. He embarked for Egypt on 8/3/1916 and on landing was posted to the 53rd Battalion on 20/4/1916.

The 53rd Battalion was raised in Egypt on 14/2/1916 as part of the "doubling" of the AIF. Half of its recruits were Gallipoli veterans from the 1st Battalion, and the other half, fresh reinforcements from Australia. He deployed to France with the battalion landing on 28/6/1916. The battalion was part of the 14th Brigade, 5th Division and was in the leading attacking wave at Fromelles on 19/7/1916.

The battalion was subject to heavy German shellfire even before they left their trenches and were then further hit with rifle and machine gun fire on leaving the trenches. In a matter of minutes, the battalion lost some 625 men, three-quarters of its strength including the C.O. Walton received shrapnel wounds to his back and arms and was evacuated to No. 1 Canadian Casualty Clearing Station, where he succumbed to his wounds on 20/7/1916. He is buried at the Bailleu Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

561. WW1 Australian 2nd Battle of Gaza casualty, 1st Battalion Imperial Camel Corps medals, plaque, scroll and picture to Private Wilhelm Konsten, a Finnish born, Imperial Russian subject who as a Russian Reservist had to obtain permission from the Russian Ambassador in Australia to enlist with the A.I.F.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 1026 PTE W. KONSTEN. ANZ. CAMEL CORPS A.I.F.; Memorial Plaque named WILHELM KONSTEN; Memorial Scroll named to Pte Wilhelm Konsten 1st Anz. Bn. I.C.C. A.I.F.; condolence slip; uniformed photograph next to the Australian Flag. The last three items have been glued to a card backing and would appear to have been previously framed. They come with copies of service records and Commonwealth War Graves Commission extract and war diary extract. Est: \$3000 to \$4000



Wilhelm Konsten was born in 1895 in Romo, Kontiolahti, Finland, which at the time was part of the Russian Empire. A seaman by trade, he was in Australia and had to apply to the Imperial Russian Consulate in Sydney for permission to enlist into the Australian Expeditionary Force. Approval was granted and he enlisted into the A.I.F. on 8/2/1916 and was posted to the 1st Reinforcements of the Imperial Camel Corps. He left Sydney bound for the Egypt on 27/5/1916 and marched into the Imperial Camel Corps at Abbassia in July 1916 and was posted to the 3rd Company (3 Coy, 1st Anzac Battalion I.C.C. as of 11/11/1916).

He was killed in action during the Second Battle of Gaza on 19th April 1917 as the Imperial Camel Brigade advanced from Dumbbell Hill. The 1st Battalion Imperial Camel Brigade advanced to occupy Tank Redoubt on the left of the line, which they did after suffering greatly from artillery and rifle fire. While the 3rd Battalion Imperial Camel Brigade crossed the Gaza to Beersheba Road and temporarily occupied both "Jack" and "Jill" positions to the east of Khan Sihan. They withdrew when the 4th Light Horse Brigade on their right was forced to withdraw during an Ottoman counterattack. Sadly, Konsten has no known grave, and it is highly likely that he was killed around the Tank Redoubt, and his body lost when the

battalion had to withdraw. As a result of the battle, the Imperial Camel Brigade lost some 345 men.

A scarce grouping, with Konsten probably being the only Russian Finn in his unit, let alone being one of the very few in the entire Australian Imperial Force.

562. WW1 Australian medals, Memorial Plaque, scroll and associated documents to Private J. T. Hitchcock of the 44th Battalion A.I.F. who was wounded in 1917 and later killed in August 1918.



British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 986 PTE. J.T. HITCHCOCK. 44 BN. A.I.F. with the original card box of issue, wrappings, ribbons, postal envelope and letter of receipt for same.; Memorial Plaque named JOSEPH THOMAS HITCHCOCK in wax card package, grease paper and postal envelope.; Memorial Scroll named Pte Joseph Thomas Hitchcock. 44th Bn. A.I.F.; personal letters to wife (2), Australian Legacy Club letter to widow, copies of service records, marriage certificate, extracts from war diary, and photograph of grave. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

Joseph Thomas Hitchcock was born in 1891 in Tonbridge, Kent, England. Pre-war he served for 2 years in the

militia in England prior to emigrating to Fremantle, Western Australia, where he was working as a farm hand. He enlisted into the 44th Battalion A.I.F. on 20/1/1916 when the battalion was formed. After initial training he departed from Fremantle bound for England in June 1916, landing there in July. He proceeded to France with the battalion on 25/11/1916 as part of 11th Brigade, 3rd Division.

He was wounded in action on 25/6/1917, at the time the battalion was in the trenches east of Messines. The diary records 'Enemy firing on our support and communication trenches using H.E. shrapnel, and gas shells. A few casualties caused by enemy snipers', with Hitchcock being wounded by shrapnel, but remained on duty. He was killed in action serving with 'C' Company on the 8/8/1918 when the battalion attacked Hamlet (east of Hamel). The battalion attacked at 4:30am in artillery formation with 70 yards between each section, after a short 3-minute barrage the attack went in through heavy fog, which was thickened by smoke shells, this severely hampered the German machine guns, and the troops were able to overrun the German position quickly. Some hard fighting took place in the enemy strong points, but they were overcome. The sun burned off the fog at 10am by which time the battalion had taken its objectives and had dug in, having lost 10 men killed. He is buried in Heath Cemetery, Harbonniere.

He married Bertha Agnes Lenton on 1/1/1918 in Dalston, London, whom he may have known prior to emigrating to Australia. She never remarried and died in 1990. A sad snapshot of a tragedy is the medals, plaque, scroll and associated items including the

wrappings and torn portions of the envelopes were all kept by his widow and therefore form part of the effects relating to the loss of this young soldier.

563. WW1 Australian medals to Lieutenant R.M. Genge of the 33rd Battalion A.I.F. who was wounded in action 3 times, including being gassed at Villers-Bretonneux, was court martialled, and further served in WW2 and survived to die aged 96.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named LIEUT. R.M. GENGE. A.I.F. British War and Defence Medals 1939 - 45, unnamed as issued.; silver WW1 wrist I.D. bracelet inscribed 'Lieut R.M. Genge. 33rd Bn. A.I.F.' hallmarked to the rear. They come with copies of service records, picture and 1939 census. Est: \$300 to \$400



Lieutenant Richard Morgan Genge was born on 18/10/1895 in West Maitland, New South Wales, Australia. He was a student when the Great War started and was serving with the 14th Infantry West Maitland (Militia) as a Lieutenant and preparing himself to enter Duntroon Military College. He volunteered to serve and was posted to the Instructional Staff at Armadale Showgrounds Camp as a Lieutenant. Eager to see action, he resigned his commission and joined the 33rd Battalion (which he was training) as a Private soldier in February 1916. The Commanding Officer Lieutenant Colonel Leslie Morshead immediately promoted him to Sergeant, and he sailed with the battalion for England in May 1916, upon arriving he was posted to Officer Training School. He returned to the battalion in October 1916 and proceeded to France

as a Sergeant with the battalion on 21/11/1916.

He was slightly wounded on the 5/4/1917 at Lepinette but remained on duty. He survived Messines in June 1917 where the battalion held the ground captured during the battle for several days afterwards and was subjected to intense artillery bombardment. He was promoted to 2nd Lieutenant on 14/7/1917 and posted to the 9th Training Battalion in England on 1/10/1917. However, he was A.W.O.L. from the 2/10/1917 – 4/10/1917 and on reporting back was arrested and confined until his Court Martial on the 3/11/1917. He was awarded loss of seniority and a month's pay. He returned to France and the battalion on 27/11/1917. During the German Spring Offensive, the battalion defend the Villers-Bretonneux area. It took part in a counterattack at Hangard Wood on 30th March and helped to defeat a major drive on Villers-Bretonneux on 4th April. Promoted to Lieutenant on 12/4/1918, he was gassed on 17th April at Villers-Bretonneux, when it was heavily gas shelled, being evacuated to hospital from 19th April – 11th June.

On returning to the battalion, he was wounded for the third time, receiving a gunshot wound to his neck on 30/8/1918, when 'A and C' Companies cleaned up the Germans holding Berlingtots Trench and Marriers Wood. He was evacuated to England for treatment for the remainder of the war. Post war he assisted with the demobilising process and married Dorothy May Gambling on 30/1/1919 in London. They returned to Australia in May 1919 but emigrated back to England in 1921. The 1939 census records him as living in Middlesex with

the occupation of cabinet maker/manufacturer. It would appear that he took over his wife's family business. During WW2 he served with the Auxiliary Territorial Services as a Subaltern, relinquishing his commission on 3/5/1945 and died on 1/12/1991, aged 96.

564. WW1 Australian Light Horse medals to Corporal C.F. Cross, who was wounded in action in France 1918, being one of a small group of Light Horsemen to serve in France with the 2nd ANZAC Corps Mounted Regiment.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 246 CPL C.F. CROSS. 4 L.H. REGT. A.I.F.; Silver War Badge reverse numbered A59810.; medal bar with remnants of ribbons. It comes with copies of his service records. Est: \$300 to \$400

Corporal Charles Frederick Cross was born in 1894 in Hamilton, Victoria. Upon the outbreak of the Great War, he was working as a plumber when he enlisted on 24/8/1914 at Broadmeadows into 'B' Squadron 4th Light Horse. His enlistment papers give a false age of 19 and 11 months, when in fact he was probably only 18, he also falsely stated that his father was dead. A document in his file would appear to indicate that his family believed that he had enlisted under a false name of either Frank or Leslie McGuennissen.

He embarked with the regiment in October 1914 and landed in Egypt on 10/12/1914. It is unknown if he went with the regiment to Gallipoli as his service record starts on 2/1/1916 at Heliopolis with the entry 're-joined unit'. When the 4th returned to Egypt, a fourth squadron "D Squadron" was formed for the regiment and it was promptly detailed, along with B Squadron, for duty as divisional cavalry for the 1st and 3rd Australian Divisions on the Western Front. He was posted to the 1st Division Cavalry on 20/3/1916 and landed in France on 27/3/1916. Later transferring to 2nd Anzac Corps Mounted Regiment (later called the 22 Corps Mounted Regiment) when it served 22 Corps from 23/12/1916.

It was used in a mobile, mounted role during operations to follow up the German withdrawal to the Hindenburg Line in early 1917 and was heavily involved at the start of the Battle of Messines later in the year, also manning the trenches in the Ypres sector. In April and May 1918, during the German spring offensive, it defended around Mont Kemmel. In August, the Allies launched their Hundred Days Offensive, during which the regiment acted as a screening force as the infantrymen advanced as part of efforts to breach the Hindenburg Line. He received a gunshot wound to his right buttock on 25/8/1918 and was subsequently evacuated to England for the remainder of the war. At the conclusion of the war, he has transferred to the 13th Light Horse and then to the Pay Corps, remaining in England until 1920, when he returned to discharge in Victoria on 19/7/1920. He died on 23/4/1957 in Hamilton, Victoria. The 22 Corps Mounted Regiment total losses amounted to 45 killed and 126 wounded in France, Cross being one of the wounded.

Whilst he is entitled to the 1914 – 15 Star, it would appear that he was never issued the medal. The medal records show the War and Victory Medals being returned in May 1923 to be re-issued in December 1923 and his original medal bar only displays the War and Victory Medals.

565. WW1 War medal and Australian 1918 AIF Enlisted badge to Private Henry Maxwell, who was too young to see active service in WW1 embarking late October 1918 to qualify for his medal. Too old for active service in WW2 he nevertheless served in Palestine before being returned to Australia.

British War Medal, impressed named 62867 PTE H.M. SIMS. G.S.R. A.I.F.; Enlisted in AIF 1918 badge reverse numbered 9645, with loops. The pair court mounted for display, they come with copies of WW1 and WW2 service papers. Est: \$200 to \$300



Henry Maxwell Sims was born on 25/1/1899 in Beechboro, Perth, Western Australia, too young to enlist when the Great War broke out, he served in the Cadets for 4 years until old enough to enlist on the 21/6/1918 without his parents' permission. Assigned to the 3rd Reinforcements, 13th Field Company (Engineers), he embarked at Fremantle bound for England on 29/10/1918, however the ship was recalled, returning to W.A. in December 1918, where he was discharged in January 1919. When WW2 broke out, he was working as a salesman living in Maylands, W.A. He

shaved two years off his age and enlisted into the 2nd A.I.F. General Reinforcements on 8/7/1940. This time he made it as far as Palestine in November 1940, where he was employed as a storeman working in the AIF H.Q. base area ultimately as a Sergeant. He returned to Australia in April 1942 and was discharged in January 1944 and died in Perth on 30/7/1972.

566. WW1 and WW2 Australian Merchant Navy medals and badges to Charles Baxter.



British War Medal, impressed named C. BAXTER AUSTRALIA. 1586; Mercantile Marine Medal, impressed named C. BAXTER AUSTRALIA. 1586; 1939 - 45 Star; Pacific Star both unnamed as issued, War Medal 1939 - 45, impressed named C. BAXTER M.N. Court mounted for display; WW1 Australia Merchant Service War Badge, reverse numbered 1746 by STOKES and SON MELBOURNE.; WW2

Australia Merchant Navy Badge, reverse numbered 313 by WALLACE BISHOP of BRISBANE. It comes with copy of WW1 and WW2 service records and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. Est: \$500 to \$600

Charles Baxter was born in 1887 in London, England. Pre WW1 he was working as a Merchant Seaman as early as 1910. During the Great War he was an Australian Merchant Sailor, plying between London and Sydney, thus qualifying for the British War Medal, Mercantile Marine Medal and the Merchant Service War Badge. His medals were issued in 1923 at Nundah, Brisbane, Queensland. During WW2 he served on several ships in Queensland waters from 17/9/1938 - 10/10/1942, serving as a Pilot, Cook and Chief Cook,

qualifying for the Pacific Star and others. He applied for his medals in 1949, these sent to his Brisbane address.

567. WW1 New Zealand medals to Australian born Private Allan Jones, 3rd Battalion Auckland Infantry Regiment, who was killed in action at Passchendaele in October 1917.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 26628 PTE. A.S. JONES. N.Z.E.F. they come with copies of service records, a uniformed picture and Commonwealth War Graves extract. Est: \$150 to \$200

Allan Stuart Jones was born on 17/11/1888 in Walhalla, Victoria, Australia. A miner by trade, he was working in New Zealand when he enlisted on 30/5/1916 and was assigned to the 17th Reinforcements. After initial training, he left N.Z. on 23/9/1916 for England, before landing in France on 8/5/1917, being posted to 'B' Company, 5th Reserve Battalion.

He was posted to the 6th Company, 3rd Battalion Auckland Infantry Regiment (4th N.Z. Infantry Brigade) on 28/5/1917. He was killed in action at Passchendaele on 18/10/1917 and has no known grave. His medals etc were posted to his mother in Melbourne, Australia.

568. WW1 Australian Memorial Plaque to Ernest Martyn Worden, a stretcher bearer with the 4th Field Ambulance who landed on Gallipoli on 27th April 1915 to be critically wounded by shrapnel just a week later.

Memorial Plaque, named ERNEST MARTYN WORDEN, which comes with copies of service records, census and newspaper article with a picture.



Ernest Martyn Worden was born on 25/10/1891 at St Minver, Cornwall, England. The 1911 census records him living at St Minver, employed as a stonemason's labourer. He emigrated to South Australia in August 1911.

On the outbreak of the Great War, he was working for the South Australian Railways as a railway porter. He enlisted on 1/10/1914 into 'B' Section, 4th Field Ambulance, A.I.F. He embarked with the unit bound for Egypt on 22/12/1914.

He landed at Gallipoli on the 27th April with the other stretcher bearers and was working in this capacity when he was hit in the head by shrapnel on the 4th May. He was evacuated back to Alexandria where he succumbed to his injuries on 10/5/1915. He is buried in the Alexandria Military and War Memorial Cemetery.

A newspaper article states that he had 5 brothers who were all fighting in the war. Two of them were also killed: Frederick Charles Worden (#37873) 16th (Devonshire Yeomanry) Battalion 24/4/1918 in Mesopotamia and Sydney Herbert Worden (#30121) 5th Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry 19/10/1917 in France.



569. WW1 Australian Memorial Plaque and Scroll to Albert John Wilkins, 2nd Battalion A.I.F. who was a 1st Day Lander at Gallipoli and died of wounds received on 7th May 1915, having been an ex-British Army Royal Fusilier who had previously served in the Sikkim Tibet Expedition of 1904.

Memorial Plaque, named ALBERT JOHN WILKINS with wax card cover and Memorial Certificate named Cpl Albert J. Wilkins. 2. Bn A.I.F. They come with copies of British and Australian service records, medal rolls and Commonwealth War Graves extract. Est: \$400 to \$500

Albert John Wilkins was born in January 1880 in Frome, Somersetshire, England. He was working as a labourer when he enlisted into the Royal Fusiliers on 29/7/1898 at Hounslow. A troubled soldier, he was charged with 'Offering violence' and received 54 days imprisonment with hard labour in 1899. On release, he was charged 2 days later with 'Conduct to the prejudice of good military discipline' and received another 6 months imprisonment, with another 14 days in 1900 and again in 1901.

From January 1899 he served in Malta, Gibraltar, Burma, India, returning home in April 1905. During his service in India, he earned the Tibet Medal when the 1st Battalion Royal Fusiliers were part of the British expedition to Tibet in 1904. He posted back to India in 1906, until discharging on 12/9/1910 with permission to emigrate to Perth, Western Australia.

Upon the outbreak of the Great War, he was working as a farm labourer in New South Wales and promptly enlisted on the 17/8/1914, being assigned to 'D' Company 2nd Battalion A.I.F. He embarked for Egypt on 18/10/1914, landing in December. He was promoted to Lance Corporal on 8/4/1915 when the battalion was on Lemnos.

The battalion went ashore at Gallipoli on the 25th April as part of the second and third waves. The battalion war diary for May 1915 records that 1 OR missing on the 7th and casualties up to 6 am on the 8th, 2 ORs killed, 8 wounded. He was evacuated to Alexandria where he died of his wounds on 16/5/1915 and is buried in Alexandria Military Cemetery. He is entitled to the Tibet Medal, 1914 – 15 Star, British War and Victory Medals (1914 – 18).



570. WW1 Australian Memorial Plaques and framed display to brothers Alfred John Hill (28th Battalion) and Rowland Joseph Hill (51st Battalion), who both died during the Great War.

Memorial Plaque named ALFRED JOHN HILL.;

Rising sun hat badge and AUSTRALIA shoulder title; reproduction scroll/1914 -15 medal trio with copy picture. All mounted in a glass and wood frame 68cm x 60.5cm wide. Memorial

Plaque named ROWLAND JOSEPH HILL.; Rising sun hat badge and AUSTRALIA shoulder title; reproduction scroll/WW1 pair medals with copy picture. All mounted in a glass and wood frame 68cm x 60.5cm wide. Original certificate of proficiency Regimental Stretcher Bearers to Private A.J. Hill 88th Perth Infantry dated 24/4/1914. Comes with extracts from service records. Est: \$800 to \$1000

Alfred John Hill was born in 1896 in Echuca, Victoria, Australia, he was working as a 'mechanical dentist' in Perth when he enlisted on 16/6/1916, being assigned to the 2nd Reinforcements, 28th Battalion. He was serving with the 88th Infantry Battalion at the time as a stretcher bearer. He departed Australia bound for Egypt on 23/7/1915 and joined the battalion at Gallipoli on 12/10/1915. He survived to deploy with the battalion to France and was reported missing during the night attack at Pozieres on 29/7/1916, when the battalion was caught on the unbroken German wire. His body was identified post war in a lonely grave and reinterred in Courcellette Cemetery.

Rowland Joseph Hill was born in Echuca, Victoria, Australia in 1891. He was working for the Western Australian Railways when he enlisted on 29/9/1915 into the 8th, Reinforcements 28th Battalion. He embarked on 17/1/1916 bound for Egypt and was posted to 'A' Company, 51st Battalion on 3/3/1916. He was badly wounded during the attack at Mouquet Farm and died of his wounds on 14/8/1916 at 12th Field Ambulance. He is buried at Becourt Military Cemetery.

*See lot 298 for the Hill brothers souvenir regimental silks.

571. Family medals to George Edward Ward (Senior and Junior) for service in the Great War with the Hampshire Regiment and post war with the 2nd Light Tank Company in India.



1914 – 15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 19165 PTE G.E. WARD. HAMPS. R. swing mounted in the reverse order, as worn. With Silver War Badge No 156109.; India General Service Medal (1908) with clasp NORTH WEST FRONTIER 1935, impressed named 7884431 PTE. G.E. WARD. R. TANK. C.; British War and Defence Medals 1939 – 45, unnamed as issued; Imperial Service Medal (G.V.I.R.), impressed named GEORGE EDWARD WARD. In original case of issue; British Red Cross Society Medal 'Proficiency in Red Cross First Aid', with two clasps 1940 and 1941, impressed named 34402 G. WARD.; ribbon bar and Tank Corps cap badge. Comes with copies of medal rolls, medal index card, S.W.B. roll, pension card extracts and 1939 census and newspaper article. Est: \$250 to \$350

George Edward Ward (Senior) was born on 22/12/1884, the 1911 census records him working as a painter born in Southampton. He enlisted on 19/12/1915 and served with the 11th Battalion (Pioneers) Hampshire Regiment, 16th Irish Division. He landed in France on 19/12/1915 and suffered a gunshot wound to his right thigh. He appears on War Office Casualty List 26/10/1916 as wounded. It is believed that he was wounded on the Somme in September. He was subsequently discharged with the Silver War Badge on 7/4/1917 with a 40% disability pension. The 1939 census records him working as a painter. He died on 1/8/1970 at Bulford, Wiltshire.

George Edward Ward (Junior) was born on 30/1/1913 in Durrington, Wiltshire. He served in the Royal Tank Corps in India. By 1939 he had discharged and was back in England with his occupation recorded as painter's labourer at the War Department Works. It is highly probable that he was recalled for service in WW2 and died on 4/11/2005 at Salisbury, Wiltshire.

572. WW2 Australian Battle of El-Alamein Military Medal group to Bombardier Robert Price, who served with the 2/7th Field Regiment in the North Africa Campaign and served in the Pacific with the 1st Australian Naval Bombardment Group.

Military Medal (G.V.I.R.), impressed named WX4806 BDR. R.G. PRICE A.I.F.; 1939 -45 Star; Africa Star with clasp 8th ARMY; Pacific Star; Defence, War Medal and Australia Service Medal 1939-45. All impressed named WX4806. R.G.PRICE. Court mounted for display, (some medals reverse showing); Returned from Active Service badge; photographs (2) and copies of service record and embarkation roll. Est: \$6000 to \$7000

MM: LG 25/2/1943, p966; CAG 11/2/1943, p433, to Bombardier R.G.Price 2/7 Fd

Regiment citation: 'For gallant and meritorious service during the battle El-Alamein 23 Oct. - 03 Nov. 42. Bdr. Price showed exceptional courage and determination in getting and keeping line communication to F Tp OP on all occasions. When the OP was with 15Bn the line ran for 1 1/2 miles in front of the enemy lines and was in places very close to the enemy FDLs and anyone maintaining the line was continually exposed to heavy MG and Mortar fire as well as shelling. Bdr Price ran the gauntlet of this fire continually for a period of nearly 48 hours in an endeavour to keep L/T through. On 31 Oct. 42 he kept communication through despite heavy enemy attacks and enabled the OPO to carry out a quick shoot on Mk IV Tks (tanks) which were attacking D Coy 15Bn. The counterattack was beaten off. The outstanding work and fine efforts of Bdr Price set a very high example for others'.



Bombardier Robert 'Bobby' George Price was born on 30/4/1917 in Perth, Western Australia. A printer by trade he was a radio enthusiast, as were many boys on the period, and had won a prize for making his own radio. He enlisted into the 2/14th Field Battery, 2/7th Field Regiment in Perth on 26/3/1940. The regiment was composed of two batteries at the time, 2/14th recruited in W.A. and the 2/13th from S.A. No doubt due to his radio background he was appointed as a Signaller in August 1940. He deployed with the regiment to the Middle East landing 17/12/1940. He attended a signalling course and was promoted to Bombardier October 1941.

The regiment was armed with twenty-four 25-pounders and fought at Mersa Matruh, and Halfaya Pass–Sidi Barrani before being withdrawn back to Cairo from October 1941 to early 1942. It was then in action at both the First and Second Battles of El Alamein. It was during the Second Battle of El Alamein that he was awarded the Military Medal when the regiment was in support of the 15th Battalion. During the fighting the regiment fired some 157,847 rounds and suffered 36 killed and 73 wounded. In January 1943 the regiment returned to Australia where he attended a course at the Naval Bombardment School and was posted to 1st Australian Naval Bombardment Group in October 1944. It would appear that he served in the Pacific with the unit but was admitted to hospital 28/11/1944 with depression. He served in Australia until the end of the war when he was discharged in W.A. 11/5/1945. His Military Medal was presented by The Lieutenant-Governor of Western Australia at Government House, Perth, WA on 3/1/1947 and he died in Perth in 1999.

573. WW2 Australian medal group to Corporal Albert Edward Barclay, who served with the 9th Australian General Hospital as a nursing orderly in the Middle East, Papua-New Guinea and Morotai.

1939 - 45 Star, Africa Star, Pacific Star, Defence, War Medals and Australian Service Medal 1939 - 45. The stars are unnamed as issued, with the remainder impressed named SS9964 A.E. BARCLAY. Swing mounted as worn and comes with original medal issue documents and copies of service records, research notes and picture. Est: \$200 to \$250

Corporal Albert Edward Barclay was born on 30/12/1905 in Naracoorte, South Australia. A bench worker by trade, he enlisted into the 2nd Australian Imperial Forces in Adelaide on 2/8/1940. Posted to the A.A.M.C. as a Nurse Orderly and the 2/8th Field Ambulance and subsequently posted to the 9th Australian General Hospital two months later and deployed with them to Egypt, landing on 23/3/1941. He was immediately involved with dealing with the flood of casualties arriving from Greece and Crete. The hospital was established at Abd El Kader, southwest of Alexandria. By 17/4/1941 they were dealing with 600 evacuees from the fighting in Greece. Promoted to Acting Corporal on 10/1/1942 and reverted to Private on 20/2/1943.

He left Egypt on 5/2/1942 and landed in Port Adelaide on 16/3/1942. He deployed with the unit to Papua-New Guinea at Bootless Bay where the 9th was the first General Hospital to be established. He deployed to Morotai on 1/6/1945 with the 9th again. The hospital handled not only the casualties from the Borneo fighting, but also many of the POWs recovered from southeast Asian camps. The 2/9th A.G.H. treated about 4,000 British and Australian ex POWs prior to the Japanese troops on the island surrendering, and then many more Australian, Dutch, and Indian POWs afterwards. He returned to Australia on 23/9/1945 for discharge on 17/10/1945. He died in South Australia on 24/1/1976.

574. WW2 Australian wounded set of medals to Acting Sergeant Oliver Watson, 2/1st Field Company who served in North Africa, Greece, Crete and then in New Guinea.

1939 - 45 Star, Africa Star, Pacific Star; War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, first three unnamed as issued, last two impressed named WX1224 O. WATSON. Court mounted for display and come with copies of service record. Est: \$250 to \$350

Acting Sergeant Oliver Watson was born on 28/11/1904 in Wagin, Western Australia. He was working as a surveyor's assistant when he enlisted into the 2/3rd Field Company (Engineers) on 7/11/1939 at Northam, W.A.

He deployed to the Middle East with the unit landing in May 1940. He was employed as a carpenter working at Australian H.Q., 2nd Echelon in Palestine and later transferred to 2/1st

Field Company, March 1941 (6th Division). He deployed to Greece on 23/3/1941 and then to Crete, his records simply stating, 'Disembarked from Crete June'. He returned to Australia with the with a short stay in Ceylon landing in Melbourne in August 1942.

He deployed to New Guinea on 24/9/1942 as an Acting Sergeant, however on 15/2/1943 he was evacuated with a gunshot wound to his right thigh, a compound fracture to his femur, as well as malaria. He was subsequently evacuated to Australia for eventual medical discharge in 1944. He died on 12/3/1958 and is buried in Karrakatta, Perth.

575. WW2 Australian casualty set of medals to Private Jack Curtis, 2/48th Battalion who survived the Siege of Tobruk, and the 1st battle of El-Alamein, only to be fatally injured in a night training exercise.

1939 - 45 Star; Africa Star, Defence and War Medals and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, first two unnamed as issued, last three impressed named all impressed named SX8281 J.C. CURTIS, medals court mounted for display and come with copies of service records, war diary extract, pictures (3) and newspaper articles. Est: \$300 to \$400

Jack Colin Curtis was born on 17/1/1903 in Lower Light, South Australia. A metal polisher pre-war, he was employed by General Motors Holden and enlisted into the 2/48th Battalion when it was being raised on 8/7/1940 in Adelaide, S.A. He deployed with the battalion to the Middle East, departing Australia in November 1940, landing in December. He became a signaller in February 1941 and was with the battalion during the Defence of Tobruk from 9/4/1941 – 2/10/1941. The battalion suffered 160 casualties, with 38 men killed in action and another 18 who died of wounds.

He survived the fighting during the 1st Battle of El Alamein 7/7/1942 – 23/10/1942 when the battalion suffering 64 killed, six dying of wounds and 125 wounded, including Curtis. Tragically he was critically injured during a night training exercise on 21/9/42. He was run over suffering severe spinal injuries of which he died from on 23/9/42, the inquiry found no person responsible including the driver and Curtis, such is the nature of dangerous realistic wartime training. He is buried in the El-Alamein Cemetery.

576. WW2 Australian medals to Private John McNeely who served with the 2/12th Battalion during the fighting at Buna in 1943. He falsely enlisted by shaving 3 years off his age and served until medically discharged in 1944 due to malaria.

1939 - 45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence, War Medals and Australian Service Medal 1939 - 45. All impressed named NX84972 J.D.M. McNEELY, swing mounted as worn and comes with copies of service papers and newspaper article. Est: \$150 to \$200

John Darcy Mervyn McNeely was born in 1899 in Balmain, New South Wales, Australia. A farm hand by trade he enlisted into the A.I.F. on 21/1/1942 giving the false date of birth as 27/12/1902 (40 was the cut-off date to enlist). He was posted to various training units and posting in Australia including the 17th Infantry Battalion, 17th and 18th Australian Labour Company, before being posted to New Guinea Force, Infantry Replacements, Milne Force Reception Camp on 24/11/1942.

Posted to the 2/12th Battalion on 6/12/1942, he had 3 weeks to assimilate with the unit before they were sent to Buna in late December. The battalion successfully attacked Giropa Point on New Year's Day 1943, despite losing 63 men killed and 122 wounded. After this, the battalion took part in further actions around Sanananda, where they suffered a further 61 men killed in action. It would have been tough going for a young soldier, never mind a middle aged man. He was evacuated to the 2/9th A.G.H. at Port Moresby on 26/1/1943 with malaria

and subsequently repatriated to Australia. He re-joined the battalion on 17/2/1943 but was in and out of hospital with malaria until he was discharged medically unfit on 27/4/1944. He died on 10/2/1969 in Richmond, New South Wales.

577. WW2 Australian P.O.W. Thai Railway Burma casualty medals relating to Bombardier Wallace McMillan, 2/10th Field Regiment, who was taken prisoner in

February 1942, one of two brothers to be captured by the Japanese at Singapore.



1939 - 45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence, War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, all impressed named QX14588 W. McMILLAN, with card box of issue and paperwork court mounted for display; Small silky oak wooden box containing rising sun cap (1) and collar (3) badges.; 11 coins, a set of dog tags named R.J. McMillan.; Childs school case with red cross.; Water bottle and cover.; lamp signalling equipment in case.; silky oak wood and glass picture frames (2) with chromed cap rising sun badge affixed to top, set with silver

plates inscribed with Wallace and Russell's service details, and colourised head and shoulder studio pictures 30.5cm wide x 41cm tall. They come with copies of service records, newspaper article and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

The McMillan family consisted of four sons and a daughter. Of the four sons all served with the Army during WW2, two of the boys - Wallace and Hector, were taken P.O.W. in Singapore, both dying in Japanese captivity.



Bombardier Wallace McMillan was born on 9/5/1919 in Brisbane, a labourer by trade he enlisted into the Royal Australian Artillery on 15/7/1940 and shortly after was posted to 2/10th Field Regiment. He embarked with the regiment on 2/2/1941 bound for Singapore landing on 18/2/1941. He was promoted to

Bombardier in October 1941. He was hospitalised with dengue fever and later malaria that year. The regiment was equipped with 25-pounders and on 21/1/1942 provided support for Australian troops fighting around the Mersing–Endau Road. For the rest of the month, the regiment participated in further actions as the British and Commonwealth troops were forced

back along the Malay Peninsula towards Johore. A week later the regiment took part in a fighting withdrawal from the east coast, supporting the 22nd Brigade; during this action, the 2/10th was heavily engaged, firing 900 rounds in the first hour alone. By early February, after withdrawing across the Johore Causeway to Singapore Island, the two Australian brigades – the 22nd and 27th, took up defensive positions, the 22nd in the western sector and the 27th in the north in preparation for a Japanese assault. Within the defensive plan, the 2/10th was responsible for covering the causeway sector. Around this time, the regiment had twenty-four 25-pounder field guns and six 4.5-inch howitzers. On 8th February, the Japanese assault came from across the Johore Strait, falling predominately upon the 22nd Brigade's positions. Prior to the attack, the regiment had formed an extra troop of guns equipped with 4.5-inch howitzers as well spare 18-pounders, and during the assault these were used to fire on sampans carrying Japanese troops across the water. Although they sunk over 30 of them, the defenders were overwhelmed and pushed back inland. Over the course of the next week, the regiment was heavily engaged, firing thousands of rounds and continuing to fire its guns until ordered to surrender on 15/2/1942. During the fighting, the regiment lost six killed, 18 wounded and three missing. 834 went into captivity, with 270 dying. Wallace was sent to work on the Burma – Thai Death Railway where he died of sickness on 31/12/1943.

Private Hector Roy McMillan the oldest was born on 18/1/1912 in Brisbane, Queensland. A blacksmith's striker by trade, he enlisted on 25/8/1941. After initial training he was classified as a shoemaker and posted to No. 1 Australian Army Service Coy in Singapore on 30/12/1941. He was posted as missing on 16/2/1942. He was taken P.O.W. when Singapore fell and was sent to work on the Burma – Thai Death Railway where he died of sickness on 26/6/1943.

Signalman Russell John McMillian was born on 31/10/1916 in Brisbane and enlisted on 19/6/1940 and served with "B" Squadron, 7th Australian Division Cavalry Regiment in North Africa, Cyprus, Palestine, New Guinea and the Sanananda Track and village. By the time the village was captured on 21/1/1942, only about fifty fit men remained with the regiment. Fifty-four men, including the commanding officer, had been killed, while another man had died of wounds, and 67 had been wounded. 3 died from scrub typhus, while over 240 men were ill with malaria. In February 1943 the regiment was withdrawn to Queensland and became the 2/7th Cavalry Regiment. The regiment remained with the 7th Division and its final campaign was at Balikpapan, Borneo, in July 1945. He discharged on 26/11/1945 and died in 1997.

578. WW2 Australian medals to Francis Murdoch, Australian Electrical Mechanical Engineers, who served at Jacquinot Bay, New Britain.

1939 - 45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence, War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, all impressed named X57571. F. A. MURDOCH. Swing mounted as worn and comes with copies of service records. Est: \$150 to \$250

Francis Aloysius (Arthur) Murdoch was born on 14/2/1906 in Flemington, Victoria, Australia. He was working as a clerk/storeman when he enlisted on 24/11/1941. He was posted to the Australian Electrical Mechanical Engineers serving in a variety of postings in Australia including the 128th Brigade workshops and watercraft workshops in Brisbane. He was posted to Jacquinot Bay, New Britain on 25/11/1944 as a fitter. The Australians had landed on the 4/11/1944, the purpose of the operation was to establish a logistics base at Jacquinot Bay on the south coast of New Britain to support the 5th Division's planned operations near the major Japanese garrison at Rabaul. He returned to Australia on 7/12/1945 for discharge on 3/1/1946 and died on 3/4/1983 in N.S.W.

579. WW2 Australian Army Commando officer's medals, uniform, colour patches and various items belonging to Captain Maurice Thomas Lewis, who served with the Australian Armoured Corps and later the 2/6th Commando Squadron in Balikpapan in 1945.

1939 - 45 Star, Pacific Star, War and Australian Service Medal 1939 - 45, Australian Service Medal 1945 - 75. The 1939-45 Star is a later issue naming style as the medal was issued at a later date, the others are impressed named NX70563 M.T. LEWIS. Original medal documentation confirms this, swing mounted as worn.; assorted spare brass buttons, officers 'pips', cap and collar rising sun badges (3), Australia brass shoulder titles (2); 2/7th Australian Armoured Regiment cloth patches (2); 2/30th Australian Infantry Battalion cloth patches (2), 2/6th lapel badge.; compasses (2); watches (2).; Knife, fork and spoon set.; map case marked LIEUT M.T. LEWIS.; Officers Service Dress tunic and trousers, the tunic displays Captain rank badges to the epaulettes, rising sun collar badges (2), Australia shoulder titles (2), 2/7th Australian Armoured Corps cloth patches (2) and 45th Infantry Battalion cloth patches (2) to each shoulder. Tunic 42cm across shoulder and waist, sleeve 56cm. Trousers 80cm waist, inside leg 80cm. Black Commando beret with small rising sun badge affixed size 56-57.; copies of service records and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. All items direct from the family. Est: \$1500 to \$2000



Captain Maurice Thomas Lewis was born on 2/2/1918 in Kensington, Sydney, New South Wales. He was working as a clerk/salesman for an oil company pre-war. An athlete of some renown he was the reserve for the Australian 4 x 400-yard relay team during the British Empire Games held in Sydney in 1938. At the time he was serving in the 1st Medium Artillery Brigade (service # 267890). He was commissioned as a Lieutenant with the 45th Infantry Battalion (Militia) with the service # N40149 on 17/4/1940. He enlisted into the 2nd A.I.F. on 30/12/1940 and was posted to the 2/30th Infantry Battalion. He attended 1st Armoured

Training Regiment and undertook various Armoured Corps courses in 1941. He was posted to the 7th Armoured Regiment on 22/12/1941, being promoted to Captain on 6/10/1942. This was followed by a stint in the Western Australia Lines of Communications Area (Geraldton).

After attending various training courses including 1st Cavalry Commando Training Squadron in January 1945, he was posted to 2/6th Commando Squadron as Troop Commander 'G' Troop on 14/5/1945. They moved to Morotai (Borneo) in June 1945 landing on Balikpapan on 22/6/1945, being attached to the 25th Brigade and went ashore on the second day of the battle. Over the course of the following three weeks the squadron supported the 25th Brigade in its advance along the Milford Highway. Among its other tasks, which included its normal role of conducting reconnaissance patrols, it also conducted several aggressive fighting patrols and successful ambushes along Pope's Track with a significant enemy contact on 5/7/1945. By the end of the war, he was hospitalised with dyspepsia in September 1945. He embarked at Balikpapan for Australia on 15/12/1945 and placed on the Reserve List 9/1/1946, dying in Sydney on 20/8/2013.

580. WW2 Australian 'accidentally killed' medal group and documents to Sergeant Edward Joseph Farrell, 110th Brigade Ordnance Field Park, who was shot by a sentry in New Guinea in December 1944.

1939 - 45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 - 45, all impressed named NX113312 E.J FARRELL.; WW2 Mothers and Widows Badge, numbered A15025, with attached St. Christopher medallion; surf lifesaving medallion named Ed Farrell; commemorative scroll; letters and documents including Death on War Service certificates. Est: \$250 to \$300

Sergeant Edward Joseph Farrell was born on 17/4/1914 in Kempsey, New South Wales, Australia. Pre-war he was working as a motor vehicle spare parts salesman when he enlisted into the Australian Military Forces on 25/6/1940, being posted to the Australian Army Ordnance Corps with the service # 255163. He served in Australia at various locations including 2nd and 52nd ordnance Field Parks, 2nd and 3rd Tank Brigade Ordnance Field Park and 7th Vehicle Park. He enlisted into the A.I.F on 27/7/1942, with the new service # NX113312 volunteering to serve overseas. He was promoted to Sergeant on 3/7/1942 and passed a tank maintenance course in 1943. He was posted to the 2nd Tank Battalion Ordnance Field Park on 31/7/1943, which was in Singleton N.S.W., being hospitalized in the 2/2nd Australian General Hospital from 20/9/1943 – 7/1/1944 with 'malaria'. A certificate was



awarded to him for 'voluntarily submitting to medical research', most likely relating to malaria research and trials.

He was posted to the 110th Brigade Ordnance Field Park at Aitape, New Guinea on 11/12/1944, when on the night of 6/4/1945, he was shot and killed when moving forward to relieve a sentry. The investigation found that he had approached the sentry from the wrong direction and was shot when he failed to respond to the sentry's challenge. He is buried in the Wewak War Cemetery.

581. WW2 New Zealand Memorial Cross (G.V.I.R). Medal unnamed, reverse marked R Sterling, with full purple ribbon in original case. Est: \$150 to \$200



World Medals and Badges

582. WW1 Kingdom of Bulgaria, Order of National Merit, Commander's neck badge medal, by Schwerdtner, Vienna. 100mm including crown suspension x 64mm, gilt and enamel, good very fine, with full neck riband and in its fitted case of issue. A stunning example. Est: \$900 to \$1100

583. WW1 Kingdom of Bulgaria, Order of St. Alexander, 2nd type, Officer's breast badge medal. Silver, gilt and enamel, 72mm including crown suspension x 39mm, extremely fine, with rosette on riband, in case of issue. Est: \$250 to \$350



584. WW1 Republic of Cuba, Victory Medal (1919). Fine and rare example by Adrien Chobillon and signed C. Charles, rim stamped 'BRONZE' and 'AC' within triangle, with original ribbon, one of the rarest issued interallied Victory Medals of the Great War. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

585. Republic of Egypt, Order of the Republic, First Class set of Insignia, by Tewfik Bichay, Cairo. Includes Sash Badge, 82mm including eagle suspension x 62mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with maker's mark on reverse, with breast star, 82mm x 72mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, with surmounted eagle and maker's mark on reverse. Small chip to red centre enamel of last, a lovely set, with full silk ribbon sash, ribbon bow, dating 1960's. Est: \$800 to \$1000

586. 1913-34 Kingdom of Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite, Grand Commander's set of insignia, by Arthus Bertrand of Paris. Commander's neck badge, 84mm including wreath suspension x 58mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver mark to loop, good very fine, with some enamel loss to some points of star. Breast star, 78mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, repair to centre, silver mark to retaining maker marked pin and clip. Est: \$450 to \$550

587. C.1860 France, Second Empire, Medaille Militaire, Louis Napoleon Model. Medal in its G. Lemaitre case of issue, some enamel chipping, fixing pin nearly very fine. Est: \$150 to \$250

588. 1883 Republic of France, Tonkin Expedition Commemorative Medal - Army and Navy versions (2). Est: \$200 to \$300

589. 1880/90's Republic of France, Madagascar Expedition Commemorative Medals (2). 1st (1883) and 2nd (1894 – 95). The 2nd expedition medal with clasp 1895 affixed to ribbon. Est: \$200 to \$300

590. 1870 - WW1 Republic of France, assorted campaign medals (5). Médaille commémorative de la guerre 1870–1871.; Geneva Cross 1870 – 1871.; Inter-Allied Victory medal (France), 1914 – 18.; WW1 War Medal with VERDUN clasp.; Médaille commémorative des Dardanelles and medal packets and spare ribbon (3). Est: \$100 to \$150

591. WW1 - 1962 Republic of France, military medal groups (2). WW1 set of 8 medals, comprising: of Volunteers Combattants Cross 1914 – 18, Combattants Cross, 1914–1918 Inter-Allied Victory medal, 1914 – 18, WW1 Commemorative Medal, WW1 Wound Medal 2nd type, Industrial Society of the East, Medal for Labour in silver named M Jean LINCONNET., Ministère du Commerce et de l'Industrie, Medal (2) both named to M J. LINCONNET 1909 and 1928. WW2 – Algeria medal group of 9 medals, comprising: of Médaille militaire (3rd Republic), Cross of Exterior Operations, Combattants Cross, Colonial Medal with clasp EXTREME ORIENT, Indochina War Medal 1945 1953, Korean War Commemorative Medal 1950 - 1953, North Africa Security and Order Operations



Commemorative Medal with clasp ALGERIE, Wound Medal 1st type, French United Nations Medal clasp COREE. Est: \$220 to \$300

592. WW1 - WW2 French and Belgium medal groups (3). WW1 Belgium medal group (3) comprising Commemorative and Victory Medal.; WW2 French medals (7) including Croix de Guerre 1939–1945, Colonial Medal with clasp TUNISIE, WW2 Commemorative Medal with clasps ALLEMAGNE and FRANCE.; WW2 French medals (3) including La Croix du Combattant de l'Europe, Colonial Medal with clasp EXTREME ORIENT. Est: \$100 to \$140

593. WW2 Republic of France, resistance medals (4). Order De La Liberation 1940; Médaille de la Résistance; Medaille Des Services Volontaires Dans La France Libre; Medaille Des Deportés Et Internes Politiques 1939 – 1945. Est: \$140 to \$180



594. 1909 - 1950's Republic of France, commemorative campaign medals (6). Medaille Du Levant 1941; Médaille commémorative d'Orient with Moyen Orient bar.; Médaille commémorative d'Orient (2).; Médaille

commémorative du Maroc (1909).; Médaille commémorative du Maroc (1909) with replaced suspension. Est: \$150 to \$200

595. 1900's Republic of France, Colonial Medals with assorted clasps (4). Colonial medals with the following bars: TUNISIE and EXTREME ORIENT; Colonial Medal bars TCHAD, CAMBODGE and REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE.; Colonial Medal bars AFRIQUE, SAHARA and DE L'ATLANTIQUE A LA MER ROUGE.; Colonial Medal bars INDO-CHINE and EXTREME ORIENT. Est: \$160 to \$200

596. 1900's Republic of France, Colonial Medals with assorted clasps (4). Colonial medals with the following bars: BIR HACHEIM 1942; Colonial Medal bar MAROC; Colonial Medal bar INDO-CHINE; Colonial Medal bar EXTREME ORIENT. Est: \$140 to \$180



597. Republic of France, Colonial Medal clasps (48). Assorted clasps for the Colonial Medal ranging from Indo China to France. With postcard. Scarce. Est: \$200 to \$300

598. 1900's Republic of France, military campaign medals (6). French Zaire medal war cross; War Cross of External Theaters of Operations (3), one with silver star.; WW1 Croix de Guerre 1914 – 1918.; Médaille Militaire (4th Republic 1946–1958). Est: \$100 to \$150

599. 1900's Republic of France, assorted medals and medallions (10). Journee du Poilu medal, France, 25-26 December 1915, Union Des Sapeurs Pompiers De'Leuru 1890 medals x 3; Commemoration Medal of the Indochina Campaign (2); Medaille Du Combattant Volontaire De La Resistance.; Academic Palms box with of issue.; Medal La Ville De Cambrai inscribed with recipient's details 12/12/1909 dated.; National Order of Merit Officer's Badge; Academic Palms. Est: \$120 to \$180

600. WW2 Republic of France, Franco-Laotian Resistance Medal. The obverse features an inscription in French and in Lao script. The Lao script translates to "Resistance against the Enemy of Laos 10th March 1945 – 29th August 1945". This is an unnamed example, with only approximately 400 of these medals manufactured. Est: \$250 to \$350



601. 1950's era Republic of France Indochina campaign medal group of 5. Includes French Republic, Medaille Militaire (5th Republic 1958 -); Croix de Combattant; Colonial Medal, 1 clasp, Extreme Orient; Indo-China Medal and Overseas Service Medal, 1 clasp ALGERIE, all sewn onto a section of uniform with fittings for wear. Comes with child's toy navy/marine uniform cap with chinstrap. Est: \$150 to \$200

602. Republic of France, assorted medals and WW1 Veteran's cards (12). Journee du Poilu medal, France, 25-26 December 1915.; Combattant Volontaire 1914-1918.; Medal France Engage Volontaire.; Fire Brigade Medal.; Train Service Medal.; Ministry of Justice Medal Honour and Discipline.; Prisonniers Civils Deportés et Otages 14-18.; Medaille De La Reconnaissance Française.; La croix de la valeur militaire centrafricaine.; Croix de la Valeur Militaire.; WW1 Carte du Combattant (Veteran Card) for Louis Pond and Georges Irague. \$100 to \$150

603. 1900's Senegal, Spanish and Belgian medals (5). Paix de Maroc (Espagne) medal.; National Order of the Lion of Senegal (Knight); National Order of the Lion of Senegal (Officer); Senegal National Order of Merit (Knight). Belgium Order of Leopold II (Knight) Est: \$140 to \$200



604. Pre WW1 and WW1 Ottoman Empire/Turkish war medals (2). Yunan Muharebesi Madalyası, mounted for wear via small brass stick pin. and Liakat Medal 'Medal of Merit' with Clasp Canakkale (Gallipoli), mounted as worn with a small suspension hook to the rear. Est: \$150 to \$250

605. WW1 Ottoman Empire/Turkish Order of Osmania, First Class set of Insignia. Includes sash badge, 84mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 67mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel and breast star, 93mm, silver and enamel, with mint mark and silver mark on reverse (the pin catch absent, but with double pin hooks

present, so most likely period removed for better uniform fitting), nearly extremely fine, with full sash riband. An attractive set. Rare. Est: \$3500 to \$4500

606. WW1 Ottoman Empire/Turkish, Order of the Medjidie, officer's breast Badge medal. 70mm including star and crescent suspension x 56mm, silver, gold centre and enamel, embossed details to reverse centre, with original ribbon, with rosette, looking to have been cut at some point from a medal bar. Est: \$400 to \$600

607. Imperial Russia, Order of St Anne (Civil Division), 3rd Class, neck badge. In gilt bronze and enamels with 'Egyptian' centre, unsigned but stamped БРОНЗ. at the bottom limb of reverse, 34.7mm, 12.41g, extremely fine. Est: \$500 to \$700



608. WW1 Imperial Russia, Order of St. George, 1st Class, #36632. The cross in exceptional condition, with clear number stamps, with full award ribbon and bracket, this replaced at a somewhat later date. This rather scarce piece was awarded during 1916. Ex. Morton and Eden. Est: \$1800 to \$2200

609. WW1 Imperial Russia, Order of St. George, 4th Class, numbered 336047 and Russo-Japanese War Medal. Both with new replacement suspension loops, ribbons and mounts. Est: \$200 to \$300



610. WW2 Russia, Soviet Union, Order of Lenin, Red Banner and Red Star to Sergeant Major of the Special Service of the N.K.V.D. Tyulkin Vasily Vasilyevich.

Order of Lenin, #280237 in 23k gold, platinum and enamels. Medallion measures 44.8 mm in height (incl. eyelet), 38.3 mm in width, and weighs 35 grams (not including the suspension ring). Retains original ribbon and bracket mount. Enamels and condition are near mint. Order of the Red Banner, #322200, enamel good, but with a 7mm wide chip to lower flag section, original ribbon and award bracket, toned overall. Order of the Red Star, with clean and spotless enamel, original screw back disc, #1021253 to reverse. All orders marked for

Leningrad Mint manufacture and numbered, with correlating entries into the award booklet, with photo of recipient, with copied award schedule for last award. Est: \$3500 to \$4500



611. WW2 Russia, Soviet Union, Order of Bogdan Khmelnitsky, 2nd Class, breast Badge. Fine details, with screw back suspension, gold and silver, reverse officially numbered '1357', Leningrad Mint marked, weight without screw back disc 37.7g, with disc 45.63g. Issue number would suggest award date February 1945. Scarce. Est: \$3500 to \$4500

612. WW2 Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Patriotic War, 2nd Class. Reverse officially numbered '130467', wire fitting and screw back disc to reverse, with fine enamel and finish. Attributed to Captain Ivan Panteleevich Karpov, 144th Anti-Aircraft Regiment. Est: \$200 to \$300

Napoleonic Wars and Battle of Waterloo Collection



613. 1800 British Napoleonic .60 cal 'Sea Service' Tower flintlock pistol. Features lock with strong hammer and dry fire trigger action, lock engravings Tower with crowned GR cypher. 30cm barrel is stamped with two London proof marks. Wooden stock, stamped 1800, is very good with large brass military skull crusher butt stock stamped 7 3 M.b, brass tipped wooden ramrod and steel saddle mount. This piece measures 49cm long and condition is good to very good. Est: \$2500 to \$3000

614. 1810 French Napoleonic Wars Charleville 'An IX Dragoon Fusil' .69 cal musket. Features steel and brass lock with strong hammer and dry fire trigger action, lock engravings MANUFRE IMPL /de CHARLEVILLE. 102cm barrel is marked C1810. Superb wooden stock, reissue stamped 1816, with attractive brass fittings, steel butt stock reissue stamped CD1816 and steel ramrod. This was the musket type issued to Napoleon's Dragoons from the beginning of the First Empire through to the Battle of Waterloo in 1815. This piece measures 140.5cm long and condition is very good. Est: \$3000 to \$3500

615. British M1796 light cavalry sword Napoleonic Wars era Battle of Waterloo ex. Sgt. Major Cotton's Museum. This 94cm sword is in relic condition, missing the wood from the grip. It retains the original label from 1909, when the sword was sold to Jean Sully of Fontainebleau, during the auction of items from Cotton's Museum. The sword was subsequently displayed at Derek Saunder's Waterloo Museum in Broadstairs, Kent, UK. The tang is stamped 'SB' indicating that it was manufactured at the Shotley Bridge works in Durham, Kent, U.K. A very rare item to add to any Battle of Waterloo collection, this sword formed part of the collection of Sgt Major Edward Cotton's Waterloo Museum at Mont-Saint-Jean, adjacent to the battlefield. Est: \$700 to \$1000

Edward Cotton served as a Trooper in the British 7th Hussars during the Napoleonic Wars, including the Battle of Waterloo, where his horse was shot out from under him. After retiring from the army with the rank of Sgt Major, Cotton lived in the village of Mont-Saint-Jean where he gained a reputation as a battlefield guide and opened a museum, and hotel. In addition, in 1846 he published the first edition of his story of the Battle of Waterloo, titled 'A Voice from Waterloo'. Cotton died on 24/6/1849 with the museum and hotel continuing to be operated by his family until the early 1900s, when the contents of the museum were sold off at auction.

616. British M1796 heavy cavalry matched regimental sword, 7th Dragoon Guards by Thomas Gill. Features plain 'Disc' guard with ribbed wood grip, 'E 26 7DG' to knuckle guard face. 76cm blade with partial crowned inspectors stamp, period blued with light age darkening to surface, good period edge with numerous minor edge strikes, scabbard etched '7DG E26', missing metal throat, overall condition is good. Overall length 100cm. Est: \$500 to \$600



The 7th (The Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards were sent to Ireland in 1796 and remained there during the Napoleonic Wars, taking part in conflicts at Rathangan and Kilbeggan in 1798, where the regiment suffered casualties, along with the Irish rebels.

617. British M1796 heavy cavalry sword by Joseph Reddell. Features plain pierced, full disc guard with ribbed wooden grip, guard stamped 'No 14' to knuckle guard and '14?N? 4' to disc base, handle metal showing wear and surface pitting. 87.8cm blade with worn maker's stamp to back edge and age darkening to surface, overall condition is good. Overall length 100cm. Est: \$400 to \$600

618. British M1796 Royal Lancers light cavalry sword by Thomas Gill of Birmingham. Features plain 'P' guard with ribbed leather over wood grip, 50% of leather still intact, '12 RL B 55' to knuckle guard base. 82cm blade with crowned inspectors stamp, light age darkening to surface, good period edge, scabbard etched '12 RL G 10', missing metal throat, overall condition is fair to good. Overall length 100cm. Est: \$400 to \$600

619. British M1796 Royal Lancers light cavalry sword by Dawes of Birmingham. Features plain 'P' guard with ribbed leather over wood grip, 'RL' to knuckle guard base, 82.5cm blade with crowned inspector's stamp, age darkening to surface, period sword strikes to edge, scabbard etched '12 RL H27', overall condition is fair to good. Overall length 100cm. Est: \$400 to \$600

620. British M1796 Napoleonic Wars officer's infantry sword. Regulation gilded brass hilt with folding guard, silver wired grip and urn shaped pommel. Some minor gilt remains at the top of the 80cm blade, which also bears the GR cypher and other decorative etchings. The blade is clean except for a section of pitting towards the point. Overall length 95cm. Est: \$300 to \$400

621. British M1796 Napoleonic Wars infantry officer's 'spadroon hilt' sword. Based on a 1786 pattern the sword has a brass and wooden hilt and a clean, 67cm hatchet point blade with some minor pitting. The hatchet point blade carries a worn maker's stamp and a visible GR cypher. Overall length 79cm. Est: \$300 to \$400

622. 1800's French/European Napoleonic Wars Briquet sword hanger. Brass 'D' guard with rack number and proof stamps. 59cm blade with period wear and darkened surface. Measures 73cm. Est: \$100 to \$150



623. British M1803 Napoleonic Wars blue and gilt blade 'Rifles' officer's sword with scabbard. Shagreen grip with wire twist, gilt finish lion's head pommel mounts and strung 'Rifles' bugle above crowned GR royal cypher guard. Heavily curved, 81cm beautifully etched, blued and gilt highlighted blade, features royal GR, WARRANTED and Royal Coat of Arms, all surrounded by floral scrollwork. Bright finish to the rest of the blade with minor age darkened spots, back edge with slight left bend. Scabbards complete with worn gold wash mounts and rings, locket inscribed 'Hebdin and Co. Parliament St, Westminster', leather has normal scuffs and

holds shape well. The blade is in excellent condition but is missing the bumper washer to the hilt. This desirable Napoleonic 'Rifles' sword and measures 92.5cm. Est: \$3000 to \$3500

624. British M1803 23rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Welch Fusiliers) sword by Prosser, attributed to Captain Peter Brown. Features brass lion's head guard with 40% shagreen wrap over ribbed wood grip, 'PB' initials to knuckle guard base, regimental langets, 79cm blade with light age darkening to surface, period sword strike chip to front edge, back edge carries old catalogue numbering that matches scabbard, scabbard locket etched 'PROSSER CHARING CROSS LONDON' and also PB initialled, scabbard carries all of its brass mounts, but leather body is in three sections with missing leather. Sword comes with copy details on Captain Brown's career and some references to past ownership, overall condition is fair, sword measures 100cm. Est: \$600 to \$900

625. British M1807 10th (Prince of Wales's Own) Light Dragoons sword by Runkel of Solingen. Features brass guard with 60% shagreen wrap over ribbed wood grip, regimental langets with silver Prince of Wales mounts, one damaged, 83cm blade with talismanic and kabbala symbols etchings, age darkening to surface, minor sword strike chips to front edge, back edge carries makers name, scabbard carries period dents and pitting holes, blade fit is tight. Interesting sword to a Waterloo present regiment. Overall length 100cm. Est: \$600 to \$900

626. 1810 French Napoleonic Heavy Cavalry sword with scabbard. Sword refitted with brass guard, wood and wire twist grip. Original 97.4cm, double fullered blade, well etched to back edge to Klingenthal Armoury November 1810. The blade is in fair to good condition and fits well into its two-ring steel scabbard. Huge sword measures 115cm. Est: \$600 to \$800



627. 1810 English Georgian period naval officer's dirk with highly decorative blue and gilt blade, hilt and scabbard engraved, design influenced by the Egyptian

Campaign. Features ornate hilt of brass with excellent gilt finish. Beautiful 29.5cm curved blade with blue and gilt decoration including trophies of arms and floral patterns. Brass and gilt finish scabbard is heavily engraved with ornately cast hanger mount. Superb dagger in very good condition. Est: \$1500 to \$2000



628. 1815 Napoleonic era hunting spear head gifted to Lord Hill by the Duke of Wellington with portrait. Age toned, 19.5cm steel spear head with cut steel stem and threaded tang shaft mount, scabbard of red leather with metal mounts inscribed 'given to Lord Hill by the Duke of Wellington' inscription to obverse side dated but illegible. Spear head comes with attractive miniature portrait of Lord Hill in a gilt metal and tortoise shell frame with excerpt from 'The Life of Lord Hill', by Edwin Sidney, that purportedly accounts the boar hunt that led to the gifting of the spearhead. Est: \$400 to \$600

629. 1815 British Waterloo Medal to Major Joseph Brome Royal Artillery who commanded a 9-pounder battery at Hal (west of Waterloo). Waterloo Medal with period replacement suspension bar, name erased but attributed to Major Joseph Brome. It comes with a quantity of research and a copy of Brome's portrait, as well as provenance tracing the medal to the collection of noted 19th/20th century British medal collector, Dr A.A. Payne, who describes this medal in his book (published 1911) which details his collection. The medal sold at Glendinings in 1912, along with a large number of Dr Payne's other medals. Est: \$750 to \$1000

Lieutenant Colonel Joseph Brome the son of Major-General Joseph Brome, Royal Artillery was commissioned into the Royal Artillery in 1794. In 1797 he commanded H.M. Bombship, *Judith* seeing action in Holland France and Minorca. He later commanded H.M. Bombship *Thunder* distinguishing himself at Heider and Walcheron. He served with Sir Arthur Wellesley (later the Duke of Wellington) at Copenhagen and at the Battle of Waterloo he commanded a 9-pounder battery at Hal (west of Waterloo). Promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, Brome died in Jamaica on 4/1/1825.

630. 1815 German States, Hanoverian Waterloo Medal awarded to Hussar Johann Heinrich Schrader, Bremen and Verden Hussars. Hanoverian Waterloo Medal with replacement clip and ring, period engraved named HUSAR JOH. HEINR. SCHRADER. HUS RGT. BREMEN KT VERDEN. with research. Est: \$500 to \$700



Johann Heinrich Schrader was born in Grosse Denkte, Lower Saxony about 1790 and served in the Bremen and Verden Hussar Regiment during the Napoleonic Wars. On the morning of the Battle of Waterloo, the Bremen and Verden Hussars were assigned to a position at Mussain to cover the right flank of the battle. Schrader survived the Battle of Waterloo and married Margaretha Elisabeth Achilles on 22/2/1816.

631. 1815 German States, Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg Waterloo Medal. 42mm wide bronze and gilt medal, with usual edge inscription, near mint, with original ribbon, with bullion weave edging. An exceptional example. Scarce. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

632. 1857 French Napoleonic Wars St. Helena Medals (1857) framed with its rare, early numbered award certificate. An original St Helena Medal and miniature, both with ribbons, in a 26cm x 35cm period glazed frame, together with its original award certificate, named to Larent Desmedi of Belgium, with a low certificate number of 1388. This medal was awarded to all those who “fought for the glory and independence of France” between 1792 and 1815 and were still living in 1857. Recipients were French or those from many other European nations who joined the Grand Armee. Est: \$150 to \$250

633. French Napoleonic Wars St Helena Medal (1857), un-named as awarded. Est: \$100 to \$200

634. Napoleonic Wars Grand Duchy of Hesse Campaign Medal 1840. un-named as issued. Est: \$100 to \$150



635. Battle of Waterloo 1st King's Dragoon Guards trooper's identity disc to Corporal Thomas Perkins 1st King's Dragoon Guards. A 36mm disc fashioned from a British 1797 'Cartwheel' penny with a period pin attached. One side is stamped CORPORAL THOMAS PERKINS 1ST R.E. DRAGOON G T GUARDS with the other HILL FARM MKT HBO NORTHAMPTON SHIRE. Comes with research. Est: \$200 to \$250

Sergeant Thomas Perkins was

born at Willbaston, Northamptonshire in 1779 and enlisted in the 1st King's Dragoon Guards on 31/12/1799. Perkins served throughout the Napoleonic Wars taking part in the Battle of Waterloo, where his regiment were part of the Union Brigade's heavy cavalry. Perkins continued to serve with his regiment until 1816, when he became a member of the Staff Corps of Cavalry, this unit being Britain's first standing military police force. He was discharged with the rank of Sergeant in 1819, having completed 21 years of service.

636. Napoleonic Wars era Battle of Waterloo relic section of a French An XIII cuirassier heavy cavalry sword. The section is 28cm long, including 12cm of the blade, which bears the marking 'Mfture Nale de Klingenthal Cou' the latter being part of sword maker Coulux's name, dating the sword to circa 1804. Ex. Sgt. Major Cotton's Museum. this relic formed part of the collection of Sgt Major Edward Cotton's Waterloo Museum at Mont-Saint-Jean, adjacent to the battlefield. It retains the original label from 1909, when the sword was sold to Jean Sully of Fontainebleau, during the auction of items from Cotton's Museum. The sword was subsequently displayed at Derek Saunder's Waterloo Museum in Broadstairs, Kent, UK. Est: \$200 to \$300

Edward Cotton served as a Trooper in the British 7th Hussars during the Napoleonic Wars, including the Battle of Waterloo, where his horse was shot out from under him. After retiring from the army with the rank of Sgt Major, Cotton lived in the village of Mont-Saint-Jean where he gained a reputation as a battlefield guide and opened a museum, and hotel. In addition, in 1846 he published the first edition of his story of the Battle of Waterloo, titled 'A Voice from Waterloo'. Cotton died on 24/6/1849 with the museum and hotel continuing to be

operated by his family until the early 1900s, when the contents of the museum were sold off at auction.



637. Napoleonic Wars era attributed Battle of Waterloo relic pocket watch. A relic watch (in parts on a display board) with an original framed note, indicating that it came from the Waterloo battlefield and had been in the possession of the Rev. James Hay Waugh of Corley, Wiltshire, U.K. The watch face is marked 'Samuel Rach Potsdam'. Est: \$200 to \$300

Research by the vendor

indicates that the Waugh family were associated with the Scottish author and poet, Sir Walter Scott, who visited the Waterloo battlefield in July 1815, less than one month after the Battle of Waterloo. During his visit it is recorded that Scott collected many items from the battlefield and upon his return he gave a number of items to his family and friends. As the watch is marked Potsdam it may well have been lost by a member of the Prussian forces or of the King's German Legion.

638. 1800's French Napoleonic Carabiniers-à-Cheval (Mounted Carabiniers) Cuirass (complete). Two-piece steel body armour with brass facings and studs. The front section bears a large rayed star in white metal surrounding a brass Napoleonic eagle and wreath. Manufactured at Klingenthal it carries several markings in the inside, including '823' and '2T1L'. The cuirass is complete with original shoulder straps and chains, and crowned cypher waist belt. Est: \$750 to \$1000

639. Napoleonic Wars era Battle of Waterloo framed battlefield relics of French and British musket balls and buttons. An ornate modern 50cm x 53cm frame containing a number of battlefield relics, lithograph and postcard under acrylic, with certificate of authenticity. Est: \$200 to \$300

These were recovered by the late Derek Saunders during battlefield excavations from 1975-1985, before being displayed at his Waterloo Museum in Broadstairs, Kent, UK.

640. Napoleonic Wars era Battles of Waterloo and Ligny framed battlefield relics including a howitzer shell fragment, musket balls, buckles, flash pan striker plate, clay pipes. These were recovered from the Waterloo and Ligny (fought two days before Waterloo) battlefields.

An ornate modern 52cm x 66cm frame containing a number of battlefield relics under acrylic, comes with certificate of authenticity. Est: \$200 to \$300

A number of these items were recovered by the late Derek Saunders during battlefield excavations from 1975-1985, before being displayed at his Waterloo Museum in Broadstairs, Kent, UK.

641. 1800's French Dragoon or Cuirassier helmet. An ornate helmet of the period with chinstrap marked 'A'. The shell is in good condition with very on a minor dent, missing internal leather and replacement red plume. Est: \$400 to \$500



642. Battle of Waterloo Royal Scots Greys horse hoof inkwell from the horse 'Brutus'. Brutus was the third mount of Lieutenant James Wemyss on the day of the Battle of Waterloo.

The Hoof is brass mounted with a glass inkwell and white metal plate, mounted on a display board with an image of James Wemyss, it comes with a certificate of authenticity from International Military Antiques (U.S.) and research Est: \$1500 to \$1750

Major and later Chief Constable (City of Durham) James Wemyss was born in 1789, in Fife, Scotland and was commissioned into the Royal North British Dragoons ('Royal Scots Greys') in 1810. He led his troop during the final charge of the Royal Scots Greys at Waterloo, being wounded in the process. He retired from the army with the rank of Major in 1826 and in 1839 he was appointed as the first Chief Constable of Durham, U.K. He died on 23/9/1848 as a result of exposure after taking a walk in a field near his home, in Langley, Durham. His horse Brutus survived the Battle of Waterloo and died in 1821.

643. Napoleonic Wars era tray of Battle of Waterloo relics. An extensive collection of Waterloo battlefield relics, including musket balls, coins and other items. These were collected from the Waterloo battlefield by a metal detectorist operating with the approval of local landowners. Details will be provided to the winning bidder. Est: \$100 to \$200

644. Napoleonic Wars era tray of Battle of Waterloo relics. An extensive collection of Waterloo battlefield relics, including musket balls, coins and other items. These were collected from the Waterloo battlefield by a metal detectorist operating with the approval of local landowners. Details will be provided to the winning bidder. Est: \$100 to \$200

645. Napoleonic Wars Battle of Waterloo relics (2). A wall fragment from Hougoumont Chateau and a French Artillery Troop horseshoe. The French artillery troop horse, horseshoe was located by the French lines, whilst the fragment of wall is from Hougoumont Chateau. Both items were recovered by Derek Saunders between 1979 – 1985 whilst repairing the wall and well of Hougoumont. Est: \$100 to \$150

646. Battle of Waterloo very rare 1846 first edition book of Sergeant Major Cotton's 'A Voice from Waterloo'. This copy is in good condition and has the pencil inscription on the inside cover "Bought from Cotton himself in 1846". It also has the coloured fold-out map of the Battle of Waterloo in the back. Est: \$250 to \$350

Edward Cotton served as a Trooper in the British 7th Hussars during the Napoleonic Wars, including the Battle of Waterloo, where his horse was shot out from under him. After retiring

from the army with the rank of Sgt Major, Cotton lived in the village of Mont-Saint-Jean where he gained a reputation as a battlefield guide and opened a museum, and hotel. In 1846 he published the first edition of his story of the Battle of Waterloo, titled 'A Voice from Waterloo'. Cotton died on 24/6/1849 with the museum and hotel continuing to be operated by his family until the early 1900s, when the contents of the museum were sold off at auction. This copy is marked as being part of a bequest to the Jesuit Library in Dublin, Ireland by former High Court Judge William O'Brien (1832-1899). This library disposed of this volume through Sotheby's in 2017.

647. Napoleonic Wars era British 9-pounder cannon ball Battle of Waterloo relic. This is an authentic Battle of Waterloo cannon ball which was fired on 18/6/1815. It is 10cm in diameter and weighs 4.1 kg. This ball was located on the Waterloo battlefield by a local guide, details of whom will be provided to the winning bidder. Est: \$500 to \$750

648. Napoleonic Wars British Hussar statuette on base. This 31cm figure is beautifully produced with fine detail in a heavy bronze type metal. It is mounted on a wooden 13cm x 13cm base and carries the label 'Regimental Statuette Manufacturers R.W. Rowe, Boston, Lincs' Est: \$75 to \$100

649. Napoleonic Wars British Dragoon statuette on base. This 30cm figure is beautifully produced with fine detail in a heavy bronze type metal. It is mounted on a wooden 13cm x 13cm base and carries the label 'Regimental Statuette Manufacturers R.W. Rowe, Boston, Lincs' Est: \$75 to \$100

650. Napoleonic French cavalry soldier themed signed painting. Gold toned frame, light wear, minor damage paint to canvas, outer frame measures 93cm x 63cm. Est: \$80 to \$150



651. MJ Suttly No 26 "Capodimonte Charge of the Union Brigade at Waterloo 1815 and the capture of the Eagle of the French 45th Regiment figure on stand". A Michael Suttly limited edition porcelain Battle of Waterloo group depicting The Capture of the Eagle Standard of the French 45th Regiment by Sergeant Ewart R.S.G. (Royal North British Dragoons (Scots Greys)), Waterloo, 1815, signed and numbered 26 of 250, part of the "Heroic Action Figures" series from "The Imperial Collection". Wooden base size 30cm x 20cm, porcelain figurines 26cm x 19cm base x 29cm tall, overall height 32cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

Ex Hansons Auctioneers, UK. September 2021. Realised Price: 380 UK Pounds (\$735 AUD)

652. A Charles C. Stadden limited edition Battle of Waterloo statuette of a cavalry and infantryman. Enamelled cast lead figures, showing a mounted, sabre swinging Trooper of the British Dragoon's and Private of the 92nd Highlander's, on wooden plinth 23cm x 14cm x 24cm height of Perspex, figurines approx. 20cm tall. Est: \$100 to \$150.

653. 17th Lancers detailed figurine model in glass dome case with lance and sword. A hand painted Sergeant of the 17th lancers in parade dress 31cm, mounted on a wooden stand with glass dome x 47cm tall. Est: \$200 to \$300



Purchased for 280 UK pounds (\$540 AUD) in June 2018 from a UK antique dealer, Steve Coxon, Back In The Day Ltd based in Nottingham, UK. This belonged to a former 17th Lancer Officer, and it is believed these figurines were given to a certain number of 17th Lancer Officers on leaving the service.

654. Waterloo commemorative artillery book ends. Brass 6 and 9 pounder models on wooden bookend with commemorative inscriptions British Royal Artillery at Waterloo 1815. Made by Bassett-Lowke of England for the 150th Anniversary of the Battle of Waterloo in 1965. Wooden bookends 24cm x 16cm x 18cm tall. Cannon models 9cm x 20cm. Est: \$50 to \$80

END OF AUCTION

Our next auction will take place in March 2024

Have anything to sell or auction? Please get in touch with us for further details. We buy & auction single items, as well as entire collections.



JB Military Antiques Conditions of Sale Terms and Conditions

1. Introduction

(a) The contractual relationship of JB Military Antiques and Sellers with prospective Buyers is governed by:

The Conditions of Sale for Buyers & The Conditions of Sale for Sellers displayed via www.invaluable.com and available from JB Military Antiques & JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee & any additional notices and terms printed in the sale catalogue, in each case as amended by any online/auction notice or auctioneer's announcement.

(b) As auctioneer, JB Military Antiques acts as agent for the Seller. Occasionally, JB Military Antiques may own or have a financial interest in a lot.

2. Definitions

"Bidder" is any person making, attempting or considering making a bid, including Buyers; "Buyer" is the person who makes the highest bid or offer accepted by the auctioneer, including a Buyer's principal when bidding as agent.

"Seller" is the person offering a lot for sale, including their agent, or executors or JB Military Antiques, 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western Australia. ABN: 29247078505

"Buyer's Expenses" are any costs or expenses due to JB Military Antiques from the Buyer; "Buyer's Premium" is the commission payable by the Buyer on the Hammer Price at the rates set out in the Important Information for Buyers;

"Hammer Price" is the highest bid for the Property accepted by the auctioneer at the auction or the post auction sale price;

"Purchase Price" is the Hammer Price plus applicable Buyer's Premium and Buyer's Expenses; "Reserve Price" (where applicable) is the minimum Hammer Price at which the Seller has agreed to sell a lot.

The Buyer's Premium, Buyer's Expenses and Hammer Price are subject to G.S.T., where applicable.

3. Examination of Lots

(a) JB Military Antiques knowledge of lots is partly dependent on information provided by the Seller and JB Military Antiques is unable to exercise exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Each lot is available for examination before sale. Bidders are responsible for carrying out examinations and research before sale to satisfy themselves over the condition of lots and accuracy of descriptions. (b) All oral and/or written information provided to Bidders relating to lots, including descriptions in the catalogue, condition reports or elsewhere are statements of JB Military Antiques opinion and not representations of fact. Estimates may not be relied on as a prediction of the selling price or value of the lot and may be revised from time to time at JB Military Antiques absolute discretion.

4. Exclusions and limitations of liability to Buyers

(a) JB Military Antiques shall refund the Purchase Price to the Buyer in circumstances where it deems that the lot is a Counterfeit, subject to the terms of JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee.

(b) Subject to Condition 4(a), neither JB Military Antiques nor the Seller:-

Is liable for any errors or omissions in any oral or written information provided to Bidders by JB Military Antiques, whether negligent or Otherwise. JB Military Antiques gives any guarantee or warranty to Bidders and any implied warranties and conditions are excluded (save in so far as such obligations cannot be excluded by Australian law), other than the express warranties given by the Seller to the Buyer (for which the Seller is solely responsible) under the Conditions of Sale. for Sellers. All Sellers accept responsibility to Bidders for acts or omissions (whether negligent or otherwise) by JB Military Antiques in connection with the conduct of auctions or for any matter relating to the sale of any lot.

(c) Without prejudice to Condition 4(b), any claim against JB Military Antiques and/ or the Seller by a Bidder is limited to the Purchase Price for the relevant lot. Neither JB Military Antiques nor the Seller shall be liable for any indirect or consequential losses.

(d) Nothing in Condition 4 shall exclude or limit the liability of JB Military Antiques or the Seller for death or personal injury caused by the negligent acts or omissions of JB Military Antiques or the Seller.

5. Bidding at Auction

(a) JB Military Antiques has absolute discretion to refuse admission to the auction. Before sale, Bidders must complete a Registration Form and supply such information and references as JB

Military Antiques requires. Bidders are personally liable for their bid and are jointly and severally liable with their principal, if bidding as agent (in which case JB Military Antiques prior and express consent must be obtained).

- (b) JB Military Antiques advises Bidders to attend the auction, but JB Military Antiques will endeavour to execute absentee written bids provided that they are, in JB Military Antiques opinion, received in sufficient time and in legible form.
- (c) When available, written and telephone bidding is offered as a free service at the Bidder's risk and subject to JB Military Antiques other commitments; JB Military Antiques is therefore not liable for failure to execute such bids. Telephone bidding may be recorded.

6. Import, Export and Copyright Restrictions

JB Military Antiques and the Seller make no representations or warranties as to whether any lot is subject to import, export or copyright restrictions. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to obtain any copyright clearance or any necessary import, export or other licence required by law, including licenses required under the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

7. Conduct of the Auction

- (a) The auctioneer has discretion to refuse bids, withdraw or re-offer lots for sale (including after the fall of the hammer) if (s)he believes that there may be an error or dispute, and may also take such other action as (s)he reasonably deems necessary.
- (b) The auctioneer will commence and advance the bidding in such increments as (s)he considers appropriate and is entitled to place bids on the Seller's behalf up to the Reserve Price for the lot, where applicable.
- (c) Subject to Condition 7(a), the contract between the Buyer and the Seller is concluded on the striking of the auctioneer's hammer.
- (d) Any post-auction sale of lots shall incorporate these Conditions of Sale and buyer's premium.

8. Payment and Collection

- (a) Unless otherwise agreed in advance, payment of the Purchase Price is due in Australian Dollars immediately after the auction (the "Payment Date").
- (b) Title in a lot will not pass to the Buyer until JB Military Antiques has received the Purchase Price in cleared funds. JB Military Antiques will generally not release a lot to a Buyer before payment. Earlier release shall not affect passing of title or the Buyer's obligation to pay the Purchase Price, as above. (c) The refusal of any licence or permit required by law, as outlined in Condition 6, shall not affect the Buyer's obligation to pay for the lot, as per Condition 8(a).
- (d) The Buyer must arrange for courier collection of lots within 10 working days of the auction. JB Military Antiques can arrange for lots to be posted through Australia Post or Courier, at the discretion of the seller. Fees associated with posting to the Buyer or returned lots to the Seller will include the actual postage charge and any packing costs accrued by JB Military Antiques. JB Military Antiques is not liable for such postage costs and all costs associated are entirely the responsibility of the Buyer or Seller to clear Lots they have sole title within 10 working days.
- (e) All packing and handling of lots is at the Buyer's risk. JB Military Antiques will not be liable for any acts or omissions of third party packers or shippers.

9. Remedies for non-payment

Without prejudice to any rights that the Seller may have, if the Buyer without prior agreement fails to make payment for the lot within 5 working days of the auction, JB Military Antiques may in its sole discretion exercise 1 or more of the following remedies:-

- (a) Charge the listed credit card details supplied for payment & store the lot at its premises or elsewhere at the Buyer's sole risk and expense;
- (b) Cancel the sale of the lot;
- (c) Set off any amounts owed to the Buyer by JB Military Antiques against any amounts owed to JB Military Antiques by the Buyer for the lot;
- (d) Reject future bids from the Buyer;
- (e) Charge interest at 10% per annum above Commonwealth Bank of Australia's Base Rate from the Payment Date to the date that the Purchase Price is received in cleared funds;
- (f) Re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at JB Military Antiques discretion, in which case the Buyer will be liable for any shortfall between the original Purchase Price and the amount achieved on re-sale, including all costs incurred in such re-sale;

- (g) Exercise a lien over any Buyer's Property in JB Military Antiques possession, applying the sale proceeds to any amounts owed by the Buyer to JB Military Antiques. JB Military Antiques shall give the Buyer 14 days written notice before exercising such lien;
- (h) Commence legal proceedings to recover the Purchase Price for the lot, plus interest and legal costs. Disclose the Buyer's details to the Seller to enable the Seller to commence legal proceedings. 10. Failure to collect purchases
 - (a) If the Buyer pays the Purchase Price but does not collect the lot within 20 working days of the auction, the lot will be stored at the Buyer's expense and risk at JB Military Antiques premises or in independent storage.
 - (b) If a lot is paid for but uncollected within 6 months of the auction, following 60 days written notice to the Buyer, JB Military Antiques will re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at JB Military Antiques discretion. The sale proceeds, less all JB Military Antiques costs, will be forfeited unless collected by the Buyer within 2 years of the original auction.

11. Data Protection

- (a) JB Military Antiques will use information supplied by Bidders or otherwise obtained lawfully by JB Military Antiques for the provision of auction related services, client administration, marketing and as otherwise required by law.
- (b) By agreeing to these Conditions of Sale, the Bidder agrees to the processing of their personal information and to the disclosure of such information to third parties world-wide for the purposes outlined in Condition 11(a) and to Sellers as per Condition 9.

12. Miscellaneous

- (a) All images of lots, catalogue descriptions and all other materials produced by JB Military Antiques are the copyright of JB Military Antiques.
- (b) These Conditions of Sale are not assignable by any Buyer without JB Military Antiques prior written consent, but are binding on Bidders' successors, assigns and representatives. (c) The materials listed in Condition 1(a) set out the entire agreement between the parties. (d) If any part of these Conditions of Sale be held unenforceable, the remaining parts shall remain in full force and effect.
- (e) These Conditions of Sale shall be interpreted in accordance with Australian Law, under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Australian Courts, in favour of JB Military Antiques.

JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee

If JB Military Antiques sells an item of Property which is later shown to be a "Counterfeit", subject to the terms below JB Military Antiques will rescind the sale and refund the Buyer the total amount paid by the Buyer to JB Military Antiques for that Property, up to a maximum of the Purchase Price.

The Guarantee lasts for 90 days after the date of the relevant auction, is for the benefit of the Buyer only and is non-transferable. "Counterfeit" means an item of Property that in JB Military Antiques reasonable opinion is an imitation created with the intent to deceive over the authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source, where the correct description of such matters is not included in the catalogue description for the Property.

Property shall not be considered Counterfeit solely because of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work (including, but not limited to, traces of mounting, tooling or repatinating). Please note that this Guarantee does not apply if either the catalogue description was in accordance with the generally accepted opinions of scholars and experts at the date of the sale, or the catalogue description indicated that there was a conflict of such opinions; or the only method of establishing at the date of the sale that the item was a Counterfeit would have been by means of processes not then generally available or accepted, unreasonably expensive or impractical; or likely to have caused damage to or loss in value to the Property (in JB Military Antiques opinion).

To claim under this Guarantee, the Buyer must notify JB Military Antiques in writing within one (1) month of receiving any information that causes the Buyer to question the authenticity or attribution of the Property, specifying the lot number, date of the auction at which it was purchased and the reasons why it is believed to be Counterfeit; and return the Property to JB Military Antiques in the same/unaltered condition as at the date of sale and be able to transfer good title in the Property, free from any third party claims, arising after the date of the sale.

JB Military Antiques has discretion to waive any of the above requirements. JB Military Antiques requires the Buyer to obtain at the Buyer's cost the reports of two independent and recognised experts in the relevant field and acceptable to JB Military Antiques. These experts will have physically examined the item in question, meaning photographs and email exchange only is not an acceptable form of expert judgement. JB Military Antiques shall not be bound by any reports produced by the Buyer and reserves the right to seek additional expert advice at its own expense. In the event JB Military Antiques decides to rescind the sale under this Guarantee, it may refund to the Buyer the reasonable costs of up to two mutually approved independent expert reports, provided always that the costs of such reports have been approved in advance.